

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

#### Equipment for Base Machine

#### PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

- Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
- Premium Storage Package
- Premium operator's seat
- Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
- Windshield Wiper (2 Blades) with Washer Dual
- Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
- Seat with Air Suspension
- Training Seat
- Driver and Training Seat Belts
- Beacon lights
- Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
- Operator's Ladder
- Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
- Large Cup Holders
- Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
- Business Band Radio Pre-wire
- Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
- Antenna and two speakers
- Auxiliary input jack located on front of radio

#### CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

- Interactive Combine Adjustment
- CommandTouch Operator Control Console
- Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
- Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
- Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
- CommandCenter color display for:
  - Combine/header/engine information
  - Diagnostic and calibrations
  - Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)
- Chopper position Video Camera Application (if equipped)
- TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
- Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System LESS
  - GreenStar Display JDLink capable
  - Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
    - AutoTrac Resume button
    - Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    - Reel Control or Feederhouse
    - Backshaft Speed
    - 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    - 3-Position Header Height and reel resume
    - 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading
- Auger Engage Controls
  - Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
  - Disengage Switch
  - Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
- TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
  - Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
  - GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
  - Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
    - Engine Power Meter
    - Engine RPM
    - Fuel level and temperature gauge
    - Deck plate and Dial-A-Speed display
    - Transmission gear or range indicator
    - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
    - VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
    - Active Header Control and Header Float Display
    - Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
- Header Control Package Includes:
  - 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
- Active Header float system
- Header Height Sensing System

#### LIGHTING:

- Standard lighting package
- Overhead work lights (four)
- High beam driving lights (two)
- Low beam driving lights (two)
- Transport and Field Lamps (six)
- Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
- Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
- Rotating beacon lights (three)
- SideFinder Lights (two)
- Cleaning Shoe Lights
- Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
- Stubble Lights (two)
- Deceleration Warning Light

#### FEEDERHOUSE:

- Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
- Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 70 mm (2.75 in.) lift cylinders
- 17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
- Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
- Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
- Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
- 2-Speed Feeder Chain
- Stone Trap with Manual Dump

#### THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

- TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
- 762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
- 838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
- Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
- 15 Grain Threshing Elements
- Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
- Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm
- Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows 1.54 sq m total area 20
- Separator Grate Blanks
- Separator Drive
- 210-1000 rpm Dual-Range Posi-Torq
- Discharge Beater and Grate
- 5-wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips
- Cast Finger
- Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
- Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
- Radial Pin Clutch
- Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave

#### CLEANING:

- 2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  - 12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
- Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
- Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (Corn)
- General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain)
- Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

#### GRAIN HANDLING:

- 250 bu (8,900L) Grain Tank
- 2.2 (77L) bu per sec (average)
- Unloading System with 21.5 ft Unloading Auger
- Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions

#### RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

- Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
- Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

#### ENGINE:

- John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0L)
- Rated Speed at 2200 rpm

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 220/295  
 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34  
 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 236/316  
 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 251/336  
 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with  
 turbocharger and air-air aftercooler  
 Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel  
 shutoff  
 20 amp Alternator  
 950 L (250 gal.) Fuel Tank  
 Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup  
 Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive  
 Belts  
 Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air  
 cleaner filter system  
 High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator  
 Air Scoop Cooling Technology

**WHEELS AND DRIVES:**  
 Drive Wheels and Tires  
 Steering Wheels and Tires  
 Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System  
 3-speed Transmission(High Torque) Electric Shift &  
 Brake  
 Heavy-Duty Final Drive  
 Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

**HYDRAULICS:**  
 Open Center Hydraulic System  
 Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader  
 speed control  
 High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece  
 Integral Valve  
 Assembly  
 Header Suspension System

Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator  
 Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics  
 92kW Heavy-Duty Variable Speed Drive System -  
 70 mm (2.75 in.) Lift Cylinders

**SERVICEABILITY:**  
 Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields  
 Central Lube Charts  
 Easy Access Lube Banks  
 Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles  
 Steel Tool Box with Tray  
 Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -  
 Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

**MISCELLANEOUS:**  
 One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front  
 mounted)  
 One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped  
 empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear  
 mounted)  
 Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake  
 Back Up Alarm  
 Composite Styling with Air Scoop  
 Advanced Air Intake  
 CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication  
 System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois.*

08REH	S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	373,849.00
-------	---	------------

#### VALUE PACKAGES

0504	General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4880 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Base Price
0505	General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4883 TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0506	Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: 4880 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear, 4834 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...</b>			
0598		Custom Configuration	In Configuration
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
<i>If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <a href="http://techpubs.deere.com/">http://techpubs.deere.com/</a>.</i>			
0202		<b>North America</b> USA <i>Include Final Tier 4 Certified Engine</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0430		Portuguese	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
<b>ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION</b>			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
1101		Deluxe Cab <i>Includes Standard Storage Package, Single Tilt Steering Column, Manual Adjust Mirror.</i>	-1,416.00
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RADIO</b>			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio ready with two pre-wired speakers and antenna. Only available with Deluxe Cab 1101.</i>	-686.00
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>RADIO ...Continued...</b>			
<i>in right hand storage console, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>			
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio <i>For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	352.00
<b>SEAT</b>			
1220		Basic Air Suspension Seat <i>Cloth operator and instructor seats. Only available with Deluxe Cab 1101.</i>	-980.00
1221		Enhanced Air Suspension Seat <i>Cloth operator and instructor seats. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1222		Leather Seat Package <i>Includes all features of the enhanced air suspension seat. In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	2,100.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead work lights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes standard lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	152.00
1375		LED Lighting Package <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Only available in Australia and New Zealand.</i>	3,410.00
1379		Premium LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	3,562.00
<b>DISPLAY</b>			
<i>The GreenStar 3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 Display provide a central information system for machine functions and AMS capabilities. CommandCenter are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). GS3 2630 Displays are capable of all AMS functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. See Parts for available cameras. The GreenStar 3 2630 Display is required for advanced AMS applications. When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DISPLAY ...Continued...</b> <i>additional GreenStar display.</i>	
1821		GS3 CommandCenter 7 in. (17.8 cm) Color Display <i>Only available with Deluxe Cab Code 1101.</i>	-1,260.00
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7 in. (17.8 cm) Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00

**AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS**

*Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level*

1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor <i>For Australia/NewZealand/China: AutoTrac Ready. Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	In Base Price
180A		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately.</i>	11,395.00
180B		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 Subscription [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	12,445.00
180C		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK Ready Subscription [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and RTK Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	14,895.00
180D		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF1) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	7,395.00
180E		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor and AutoTrac RowSense (SF3) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	14,395.00
180F		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 Subscription and AutoTrac	15,445.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS ...Continued...</b>			
RowSense [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, 1 Year SF3 Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense Activation.</i> <i>Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i> <i>SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
180G		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK Ready Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, AutoTrac RowSense Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation and RTK ready Subscription. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i> <i>RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	17,895.00
180H		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor and AutoTrac RowSense (SF1) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation.</i> <i>Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	10,395.00

### CONNECTIVITY

*Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics Subscription Agreement, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Connect data. Options with JDLink Connect include: -1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor, -1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port, -Antenna wiring harness for the Machine Communication Radio (MCR), and the JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation. Subscription length of contract varies; Annual subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at [www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements](http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements). If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.*

188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total</i>	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b> <i>years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	
189A		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i> <i>Note: When Greenstar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	3,699.00
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness.</i> <i>Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available in the United States, Canada, and Australia through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	1,600.00
189B		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	5,299.00
<b>MOBILE APPLICATIONS</b>			
1950		Less Harvest Mobile <i>Not available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	-500.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>MOBILE APPLICATIONS ...Continued...</b>			
1951		Harvest Mobile Ready <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Harvest Mobile functionality. An Annual subscription is required to enable the use of Harvest Mobile and can be purchased separately from StellarSupport/JD Marketplace. Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	In Base Price
1953		Wireless Data Server (WDS) with Harvest Mobile 1st Year Subscription <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware and 1st year subscription required for Harvest Mobile functionality. Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	Same Price
<b>MACHINE AUTOMATION</b>			
1959		In Base Features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>	In Base Price
1961		In Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>	3,020.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3025		<b>Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 92kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 8-rows and less. 6-row StalkMaster Corn heads. Rigid Auger 30 Ft. and less. Rigid Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-6,854.00
3052		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 92 kW Heavy-duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 8-rows and less. StalkMaster Corn Heads 6-rows. Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 30 ft and less. Rigid Draper Platforms 30 ft and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ROTOR TYPE</b>			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	1,954.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes 9486: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20)</i>	In Base Price



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
4834		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b> Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	Same Price
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	448.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	323.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,206.00
<b>GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS</b>			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5423		21.5 Ft. (6.6M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Rust Protection for Transit <i>Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.</i>	298.00
5601		LESS Rust Protection for Transit <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b> <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...</b>			
<b>Straw Spreaders</b>			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control	-6,557.00
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2010		3-Speed Transmission Mechanical Shift and Mechanical Brake <i>Not available with Premium Cabs.</i>	-738.00
2012		3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1122).</i>	In Base Price
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<p><i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i></p> <p><i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i></p> <p><i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i></p> <p><i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i></p> <p><i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i></p> <p><i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i></p>			
6714		800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, and 608C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6638.</i>	In Base Price
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173A8 (Firestone) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 606C, 606C StalkMaster.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6638.</i>	3,172.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 606C, 606C StalkMaster.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6638.</i>	6,084.00
6706		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,684.00
6707		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,546.00
<b>STEERING WHEELS</b>			
<p><i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i></p> <p><i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i></p> <p><i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i></p> <p><i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed</i></p>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>and the brand is determined by the factory. -Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6638		600/70R28 R1W (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8 and Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.</i>	In Base Price
6602		LESS Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 in.</i>	-4,407.00
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	23,824.00
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	68.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export Only)	106.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.</i> <i>Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	589.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine. Includes two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck. Not available in China.</i>	3,065.00
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
8141		Advanced Hydrohandle <i>Included with 3055, 3061, 3062, 3064 and 3063 (Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft)). Also required with 18BJ and 18CJ (JDLink Connect/Machine Communication Radio).</i> <i>Enables 600D Header Platform Tilt Operation, integrated in the hydrohandle functions.</i>	158.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
8139		Service Light Package <i>Includes light on engine deck, light for access to engine deck as well as 3 lights on side panel.</i> <i>Only available with Deluxe Cab code 1101. Always included with Premium Cab.</i>	664.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>			
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for Rice. Not available with 4885 or 4886. Not available with code 9315.</i>	475.00
<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b>			
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive	1,752.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP) ...Continued...</b> 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in Rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor. For Zweibrucken-built machines, only available for Australia and New Zealand. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive (code 8315).	
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.	348.00
		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>	
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.	459.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	122.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	122.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	122.00
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>	
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.	978.00
8481		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.	978.00
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only	1,132.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>			
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	869.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	3,472.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	3,703.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,564.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	223.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.</i>	5,288.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola. Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for Rice combines.</i>	4,927.00
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	1,174.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
9482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles.</i>	829.00
9497		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	765.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	295.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	337.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9522		<b>GRAIN HANDLING ...Continued...</b> Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	208.00
<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b>			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	800.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart on Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Not available with Codes 9669, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	406.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Not available with Codes 9668, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	749.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance. Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	2,419.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756. May only choose one of: 9220, 9221, 9222, or 9224.</i>	3,699.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	3,788.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	3,852.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	4,133.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXE10786		<b>2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:</b> 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 785001 - ) <i>For S650, S660, and S670 combines not equipped with ProDrive.</i>	28,262.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10716	4WD Conversion Bundle - S650, S660, S670 <i>For S650, S660, S660 ProDrive, S670 and S670 ProDrive: Model Year 2014-Model Year 2015 machines. Due to the larger wheel bolt pattern diameter, new rims (tires optional per rim size) are required with kits BXE10712, BXE10713, and BXE10716. Please note: the wheel bolts themselves are also larger; 2WD wheel bolts are M16 and 4WD wheels bolts are M22.</i>	32,694.20
		<b>Cab and Controls:</b>	
	BXE10669	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900D and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
	BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
	BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
	AXE44569	Horizontal Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	149.11
	BXE10477	Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or newer Worldwide Harvesting Cab. For use with BXE10480 and BXE10479.</i>	193.60
	BXE10481	Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	216.70
	AL212605	Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or MY15 Worldwide Harvesting Cab.</i>	133.53
	BXE10479	RAM X-Grip Tablet Mount <i>For use on BXE10477.</i>	116.60
	BXE10480	Slider Clamp <i>Slider Clamp that allows for mounting tablets and phones. For use on BXE10477.</i>	66.00
	BL15013	Smoker Option <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	60.45
	KXE10433	Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,403.77
	AXE44570	Vertical Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	84.43

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Cleaning:</b>	
AXE47285		10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,202.18
AXE47286		3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,097.31
BXE10729		Active Terrain Adjustment Conversion Bundle <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	3,654.20
BXE10692		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, and S690 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	946.84
BXE10475		Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, and S670. Also needed on S680 and S690 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,060.94
AXE47216		General Purpose Chaffer <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,569.90
AXE47218		General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,356.84
		<b>Engine:</b>	
SWDEF110VKIT		110V Pump Kit <i>4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	858.57
SWDEF12VKIT		12V Pump Kit <i>4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	852.86
SWDEF025		2.5 gal jug of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6"; 25lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
SWDEFDPDU20T		20gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 22"H.</i>	1,680.00
SWDEF275		275gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>39.4 x 47.2 x 45.75"; 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330		330gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>39.4 x 47.2 x 53.15"; 3141lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
SWDEF055		55gal drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 23.5 x 35"; 550lbs. Full.</i>	0.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	SWDEFPDU60T	60gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 45"W x 24"D x 30"H.</i>	1,864.00
	BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S650, S660, S670 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 Engines.</i>	3,708.10
	BXE10699	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S650, S660, S670 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	3,708.10
	AH228523	BRUSH KIT, ROTARY SCREEN <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	256.30
		<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):</b>	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650,S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,123.10
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,573.00
	BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	1,952.99
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650,S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	372.90
		<b>Grain Handling:</b>	
	BXE10270	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	228.80
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	256.30
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 <i>Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).</i>	209.00
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Active Tailings: S550, S650, S660, S670) <i>Only available for MY15 and older machines.</i>	575.30
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	23.36

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Residue Disposal:</b>	
BXE10369		Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 S650, S660, S670).</i>	3,298.90
BXE10367		Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 S650, S660, S670).</i>	1,476.20
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,774.10
BH84523		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S650, S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.</i>	1,942.60
		<b>Separating:</b>	
BXE10645		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	257.40
		<b>Spacers:</b>	
BH92265		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S650, S660, and S670. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,171.40
BH81747		Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	150.70
		<b>Threshing:</b>	
BH84308		Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	955.90
BH84581		Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors <i>For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	294.80
BH84286		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 combines.</i>	2,524.50
BXE10391		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 combines.</i>	2,524.50
BH84226		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 or earlier S660, S650, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	1,885.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (For MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,885.40
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,642.20
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,642.20
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,272.60
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,272.60
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,245.20
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	108.90
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,390.30
	BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,390.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**S650 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

#### Equipment for Base Machine

#### PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

- Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
- Premium Storage Package
- Premium operators seat
- Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
- Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual
- Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
- Seat with Air Suspension
- Training Seat
- Driver and Training Seat Belts
- Beacon lights
- Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
- Operator's Ladder
- Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
- Large Cup Holders
- Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
- Business Band Radio Pre-wire
- Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
- Antenna and two speakers
- Auxiliary input jack located on front of radio

#### CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

- Interactive Combine Adjustment
- CommandTouch Operator Control Console
- Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
- Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
- Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
- CommandCenter color display for:
  - Combine/header/engine information
  - Diagnostic and calibrations
  - Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)
  - Chopper position Video Camera Application (if equipped)
- TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
- Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
- LESS
  - GreenStar Display JDLink capable
  - Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
    - AutoTrac Resume button
    - Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    - Reel Control or Feederhouse
    - Backshaft Speed
    - 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    - 3-Position Header Height and reel resume
    - 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading
- Auger Engage Controls
  - Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
  - Disengage Switch
  - Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
- TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
  - Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  - Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  - Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
- GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
- Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
  - Engine Power Meter
  - Engine RPM
  - Fuel level and temperature gauge
  - Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
  - Transmission gear or range indicator
  - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
  - VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
  - Active Header Control and Header Float Display
  - Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
- Header Control Package Includes:
  - 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
- Active Header float system
- Header Height Sensing System

#### LIGHTING:

- Standard lighting package
- Overhead work lights(four)
- High beam driving lights(two)
- Low beam driving lights(two)
- Transport and Field Lamps (six)
- Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
- Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
- Rotating beacon lights (three)
- SideFinder Lights (two)
- Cleaning Shoe Lights
- Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
- Stubble Lights (two)
- Deceleration Warning Light
- Service Lights for Premium Cab

#### FEEDERHOUSE:

- Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
- Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 70mm (2.75 in.) lift cylinders
- 17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
- Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
- Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
- Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
- 2-Speed Feeder Chain
- Stone Trap with Manual Dump

#### THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

- TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
- 762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
- 838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
- Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
- 15 Grain Threshing Elements
- Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
- Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm
- (Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area
- Separator Drive
- 210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
- Discharge Beater and Grate
- Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)
- Cast Finger
- Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
- Radial Pin Clutch Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area
- Round Bar Concave (Corn)

#### CLEANING:

- 2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  - 12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
  - Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
  - General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain/rice)
  - Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

#### GRAIN HANDLING:

- 300 bu (10,600L) Grain Tank
- 3.3 (120L) bu per sec (average)
- Unloading System with 22.5 ft Unloading Auger
- Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions

#### RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

- Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
- Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

#### ENGINE:

- John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0L)
- Rated Speed at 2200 rpm
- Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 249/333
- Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 255/342  
 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 272/364  
 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with  
 turbocharger and air-air aftercooler  
 Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel  
 shutoff  
 200 amp Alternator  
 950L (250 gal. ) Fuel Tank  
 Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup  
 Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive  
 Belts  
 Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air  
 cleaner filter system  
 High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator  
 Air Scoop Cooling Technology

**WHEELS AND DRIVES:**  
 Drive Wheels and Tires  
 Steering Wheels and Tires  
 Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System  
 3-speed Transmission(High Torque) Electric Shift &  
 Brake  
 Heavy-Duty Final Drive  
 Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

**HYDRAULICS:**  
 Open Center Hydraulic System  
 Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader  
 speed control  
 High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece  
 Integral Valve  
 Assembly  
 Header Suspension System  
 Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator  
 Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System -  
 70 mm (2.75 in.) Lift Cylinders

**SERVICEABILITY:**  
 Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields  
 Central Lube Charts  
 Easy Access Lube Banks  
 Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles  
 Steel Tool Box with Tray  
 Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -  
 Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

**MISCELLANEOUS:**  
 One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front  
 mounted) not included for Russia  
 One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped  
 empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear  
 mounted) not included for Russia  
 Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake  
 Back Up Alarm  
 Composite Styling with Air Scoop  
 Advanced Air Intake  
 CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication  
 System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers  
 Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection  
 (Export Only)

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois.*

00CEH	S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	398,122.00
-------	---	------------

#### VALUE PACKAGES

0504	General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4880 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Base Price
0505	General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4883 TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0506	Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: 4880 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear, 4834 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...</b>			
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines. Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	3,735.00
0598		Custom Configuration	In Configuration

**DESTINATION**

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

0202		<b>North America</b> USA <i>Include Final Tier 4 Certified Engine Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0430		Portuguese	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price

**ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION**

7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
------	--	-------------------------------	---------------

**OPERATOR'S STATION**

1101		Deluxe Cab <i>Export Only - Includes Standard Storage Package, Single Tilt Steering Column, Manual Adjust Mirror.</i>	-1,416.00
------	--	--	-----------

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
1121		<b>OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...</b> Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RADIO</b>			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio ready with two pre-wired speakers and antenna. Only available with Deluxe Cab 1101.</i>	-686.00
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio <i>For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	352.00
<b>SEAT</b>			
1220		Basic Air Suspension Seat <i>Cloth operator and instructor seats. Only available with Deluxe Cab 1101.</i>	-980.00
1221		Enhanced Air Suspension Seat <i>Cloth operator and instructor seats. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1222		Leather Seat Package <i>Includes all features of the enhanced air suspension seat. In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	2,100.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead work lights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes standard lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	152.00
1375		LED Lighting Package <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Only available in Australia and New Zealand.</i>	3,410.00
1379		Premium LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	3,562.00



**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DISPLAY</b>			
<p><i>The GreenStar 3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 Display provide a central information system for machine functions and AMS capabilities. CommandCenter are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). GS3 2630 Displays are capable of all AMS functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. See Parts for available cameras. The GreenStar 3 2630 Display is required for advanced AMS applications. When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.</i></p>			
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7 in. (17.8 cm) Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS</b>			
<p><i>Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level</i></p>			
1800		LESS AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and GreenStar Harvest Monitor <i>Only Available in South Africa. Only available with Cab Code 1101. Harvest Monitor Ready (less yield and moisture sensors).</i>	-5,250.00
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor <i>For Australia/NewZealand/China: AutoTrac Ready. Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	In Base Price
180A		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately.</i>	11,395.00
180B		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 Subscription [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	12,445.00
180C		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK Ready Subscription [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and RTK Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	14,895.00
180D		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF1) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	7,395.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
180E		<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS ...Continued...</b> AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor and AutoTrac RowSense (SF3) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation.</i> <i>Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i> <i>SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately.</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	14,395.00
180F		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, 1 Year SF3 Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense Activation.</i> <i>Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i> <i>SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	15,445.00
180G		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK Ready Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, AutoTrac RowSense Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation and RTK ready Subscription. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i> <i>RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability.</i> <i>RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	17,895.00
180H		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor and AutoTrac RowSense (SF1) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation.</i> <i>Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	10,395.00

### CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics Subscription Agreement, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Connect data. Options with JDLink Connect include: -1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor, -1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port, -Antenna wiring harness for the Machine Communication Radio (MCR), and the JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation. Subscription length of contract varies; Annual subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at [www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements](http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements). If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b> gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLINK Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	
188N		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year subscription Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.  Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a> . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	No Charge
189A		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When Greenstar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.  Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a> . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	3,699.00
188S		JDLINK Connect 5 Year subscription Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.  Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a> . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available in the United States, Canada, and Australia through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	1,600.00
189B		JDLINK Connect 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.  Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in	5,299.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b>			
<i>the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
<i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
<b>MOBILE APPLICATIONS</b>			
1950		Less Harvest Mobile <i>Not available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	-500.00
1951		Harvest Mobile Ready <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Harvest Mobile functionality. An Annual subscription is required to enable the use of Harvest Mobile and can be purchased separately from StellarSupport/JD Marketplace.</i> <i>Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	In Base Price
1953		Wireless Data Server (WDS) with Harvest Mobile 1st Year Subscription <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware and 1st year subscription required for Harvest Mobile functionality. Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	Same Price
<b>MACHINE AUTOMATION</b>			
1959		In Base Features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>	In Base Price
1961		In Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>	3,020.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3031		<b>Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Rigid Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less.</i> <i>Rigid Draper Platforms 35 Ft. and less</i> <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-12,901.00
3025		<b>Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 92kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 8-rows and less. 6-row StalkMaster Corn heads.</i> <i>Rigid Auger 30 Ft. and less. Rigid Draper Platforms 30 Ft. and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-9,466.00
3027		110kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 8-rows and less. Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 12-rows and less. Rigid Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less. Rigid Draper Platforms 35 Ft. and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-6,854.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...</b>			
3056		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 Ft. and less.            Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.            Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-6,047.00
3055		110 kw Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft)            For use with Rigid and Flex Draper 40 ft or less, Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft less, Belt Pickup Platforms. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	-3,202.00
3052		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 92 kW Heavy-duty Variable Speed Drive System - 2.75 In. (70 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 8-rows and less. StalkMaster Corn Heads 6-rows. Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 30 ft and less. Rigid Draper Platforms 30 ft and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-2,611.00
3054		110 kW Heavy-duty Tilt Cylinder, High-torque, Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 8-rows and less. Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 12-rows and less. Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft and less. Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 ft and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	In Base Price
3061		110kW Heavy-duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft)            For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 8-rows or less, Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 12-rows or less, Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 ft or less, Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft or less, Belt Pickup Platforms. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	2,845.00
<b>ROTOR TYPE</b>			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	1,954.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4832 (Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).</i>	7,604.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	1,887.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	3,522.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes 9486: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20)</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	Same Price
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	448.00
4390		Extended Wear Small Grain Combination Concave <i>Includes: Extended Wear (boronized) Combination Small Wire Concaves (31-wire front and 25-wire mid and rear Concaves). Only available in Australia and New Zealand.</i>	1,888.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	323.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,206.00
<b>GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS</b>			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	5,273.00
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	5,875.00
5426		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	1,196.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export.</i>	515.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,394.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>UNLOADING AUGER ...Continued...</b>			
5429		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	3,589.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,269.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	4,103.00
5433		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. No homologation, auger comes uninstalled and requires dealer installation.</i>	5,300.00
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Rust Protection for Transit <i>Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.</i>	298.00
5601		LESS Rust Protection for Transit <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b> <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft to 50 ft</i>	7,008.00
<b>Straw Spreaders</b>			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control	-6,557.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-4,791.00
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2010		3-Speed Transmission Mechanical Shift and Mechanical Brake <i>Export Only. Not available with Premium Cabs.</i>	-738.00
2012		3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1122).</i>	In Base Price
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1122). Only available in United States and Canada.</i>	12,936.00
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6714		800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 630D, 630FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, and 608C StalkMaster.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6638.</i>	In Base Price
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173A8 (Firestone) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 630D, 630FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6664, or 6676.</i>	3,172.00
6753		IF800/70R38 R1W 187A8 CFO <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6674, 6664, or 6640.</i> <i>Available in Michelin (for all markets) or Firestone (not available in China).</i>	6,370.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 618F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 630D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6664, or 6676.</i>	17,784.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, or 6664.</i>	9,298.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i> <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6664, or 6638.</i>	12,117.00
6747		IF1250/50R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6664, or 6676. This tire is allowed with 300 mm, 400 mm, 454 mm axle spacers only.</i>	20,356.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6664, or 6676.</i>	14,432.00



**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

<b>CODE</b>	<b>ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)</b>
		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>	
6759		IF900/60R32 CFO R1 182A8 (Firestone only) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6664, or 6638.</i>	5,986.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6664, or 6676.</i>	18,940.00
6764		VF520/85R42 CFO R1W 177A8 Duals (Michelin) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire option 6640.</i>	24,850.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, or 6676.</i>	8,706.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i> <i>Requires 2020 ProDrive. Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643.</i>	29,156.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i> <i>Requires 2020 ProDrive. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6676, and 6643.</i>	16,120.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 630D, 630FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	6,084.00
6700		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,184.00
6702		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,994.00
6703		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,164.00
6704		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,074.00
6705		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,974.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
6706		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,684.00
6707		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,546.00
6708		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,684.00
<b>STEERING WHEELS</b>			
<i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory. -Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear Only) or 23.1R26 166A8 R1 (Firestone Only) <i>Only available in Firestone.</i>	548.00
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8 and Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8.</i>	2,378.00
6638		600/70R28 R1W (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8 and Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.</i>	In Base Price
6640		VF620/70R26 CFO 173A8 TL CEREXBIB (Michelin Only) - 3.49m width	2,446.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,784.00
6646		VF750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,746.00
6674		VF750/65R26 CFO R1W 177A8 (MICHELIN)	5,146.00
6676		VF710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	5,346.00
6600		LESS Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,387.00
6602		LESS Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 in.</i>	-4,407.00
6664		VF620/75R26 R1W 172B (Firestone)	3,548.00
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
<b>...Continued...</b>			
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	23,824.00
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	68.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export Only)	106.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	589.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine. Includes two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck. Not available in China.</i>	3,065.00
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
8141		Advanced Hydrohandle <i>Included with 3055, 3061, 3062, 3064 and 3063 (Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft)). Also required with 18BJ and 18CJ (JDLink Connect/Machine Communication Radio). Enables 600D Header Platform Tilt Operation, integrated in the hydrohandle functions.</i>	158.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
8139		Service Light Package <i>Includes light on engine deck, light for access to engine deck as well as 3 lights on side panel. Only available with Deluxe Cab code 1101. Always included with Premium Cab.</i>	664.00
<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM</b>			
8145		Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included. Includes harnesses and brackets factory installed at the unloading auger to enable view of auger boot location over the grain cart when unloading auger is swung out, at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view.</i>  <i>Requires 2630 Display on corner post or CommandArm for use.</i>	338.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>			
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for Rice. Not available with 4885 or 4886. Not available with code 9315.</i>	475.00
<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b>			
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in Rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.</i>	1,752.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP) ...Continued...</b>			
<i>For Zweibrucken-built machines, only available for Australia and New Zealand. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive (code 8315).</i>			
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	348.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>			
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.</i>	459.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with 0511, 0510, 0508, 0518.</i>	3,735.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	-1,565.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	978.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b>	
8480		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	-1,565.00
8481		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	978.00
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	826.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	1,132.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	869.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	3,472.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	3,703.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,564.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	223.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.</i>	5,288.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three)	4,927.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b> <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola. Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for Rice combines.</i>	
		<b>SEPARATION</b>	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	1,174.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with 0510 and 0511</i>	2,495.00
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>	
9482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles.</i>	829.00
9497		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	765.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>	
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	295.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	337.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	208.00
		<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b> <i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>	
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	800.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred	1,200.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart on Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Not available with Codes 9669, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	406.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Not available with Codes 9668, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	749.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance. Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	2,419.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756. May only choose one of: 9220, 9221, 9222, or 9224.</i>	3,699.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	3,788.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	3,852.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	4,133.00
<b>HITCHES</b>			
8640		Semi-Automatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine <i>Export Only. Rated 4500 kg.</i>	1,022.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer <i>Export Only. Rated 4500 kg.</i>	757.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXE10751		<b>2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:</b> 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 785001 - ) <i>For S660 and S670 combines equipped with ProDrive.</i>	28,262.30
BXE10786		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 785001 - ) <i>For S650, S660, and S670 combines not equipped with ProDrive.</i>	28,262.30
BXE10713		4WD Conversion Bundle <i>For S660, S670 and S670 ProDrive: Model Year 2012-Model Year 2013 machines. Due to the larger wheel bolt pattern diameter, new rims (tires optional per rim size) are required with kits BXE10712, BXE10713, and BXE10716. Please note: the wheel bolts themselves are also larger; 2WD wheel bolts are M16 and 4WD wheels bolts are M22.</i>	25,034.90
BXE10716		4WD Conversion Bundle - S650, S660, S670 <i>For S650, S660, S660 ProDrive, S670 and S670 ProDrive: Model Year 2014-Model Year 2015 machines. Due to the larger wheel bolt pattern diameter, new rims (tires optional per rim size) are required with kits BXE10712, BXE10713, and BXE10716. Please note: the wheel bolts themselves are also larger; 2WD wheel bolts are M16 and 4WD wheels bolts are M22.</i>	32,694.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Cab and Controls:</b>	
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900D and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
BXE10670		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
BXE10697		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
AXE44569		Horizontal Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	149.11
BXE10477		Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or newer Worldwide Harvesting Cab. For use with BXE10480 and BXE10479.</i>	193.60
BXE10481		Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	216.70
AL212605		Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or MY15 Worldwide Harvesting Cab.</i>	133.53
BXE10479		RAM X-Grip Tablet Mount <i>For use on BXE10477.</i>	116.60
BXE10480		Slider Clamp <i>Slider Clamp that allows for mounting tablets and phones. For use on BXE10477.</i>	66.00
BL15013		Smoker Option <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	60.45
KXE10433		Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,403.77
AXE44570		Vertical Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	84.43
		<b>Cleaning:</b>	
AXE47285		10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,202.18
AXE47286		3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,097.31



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10729	Active Terrain Adjustment Conversion Bundle <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	3,654.20
	BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, and S690 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	946.84
	BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, and S670. Also needed on S680 and S690 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,060.94
	AXE47216	General Purpose Chaffer <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,569.90
	AXE47218	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,356.84
		<b>Engine:</b>	
	SWDEF110VKIT	110V Pump Kit <i>4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	858.57
	SWDEF12VKIT	12V Pump Kit <i>4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	852.86
	SWDEF025	2.5 gal jug of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6"; 25lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU20T	20gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 22"H.</i>	1,680.00
	SWDEF275	275gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>39.4 x 47.2 x 45.75"; 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF330	330gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>39.4 x 47.2 x 53.15"; 3141lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF055	55gal drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 23.5 x 35"; 550lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU60T	60gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 45"W x 24"D x 30"H.</i>	1,864.00
	BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S650, S660, S670 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 Engines.</i>	3,708.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10699	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S650, S660, S670 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	3,708.10
	AH228523	BRUSH KIT, ROTARY SCREEN <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	256.30
	BH84027	<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):</b> Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,123.10
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,573.00
	BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	1,952.99
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	372.90
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System <i>Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.</i>	7,641.70
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	4,699.20
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine feed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	4,453.90
	BXE10270	<b>Grain Handling:</b> Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	228.80
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	256.30
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 <i>Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).</i>	209.00
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Active Tailings: S550, S650, S660, S670) <i>Only available for MY15 and older machines.</i>	575.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	23.36
		<b>Ladder Extensions:</b>	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	512.60
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	537.90
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,590.60
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,940.40
	BXE10420	Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,940.40
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,812.80
	BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,812.80
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,688.50
	BXE10422	Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,285.90
		<b>Residue Disposal:</b>	
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	497.20
	BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	497.20
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	143.61
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	277.85
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	2,603.70
	BXE10361	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	2,603.70
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,180.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10355	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,180.40
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	6,790.30
	BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	6,790.30
	BXE10198	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and older S660, S670).</i>	2,115.30
	BXE10365	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	2,115.30
	BXE10211	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and Older S660, S670).</i>	3,298.90
	BXE10193	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and Older S660, S670).</i>	1,476.20
	BXE10369	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 S650, S660, S670).</i>	3,298.90
	BXE10367	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 S650, S660, S670).</i>	1,476.20
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	5,625.40
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	1,128.60
	BXE10177	Standard Vane Electrical Tailboard	1,771.00
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,774.10
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S650, S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.</i>	1,942.60
		<b>Separating:</b>	
	BXE10195	HD Grate-Separator Covers (Set of 20) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,523.50
	BXE10645	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	257.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Spacers:</b>	
BH92258		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer For S550, S660, and S670. <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,689.50
BH92260		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer For S550, S660, and S670. <i>For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,751.10
BH92262		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer For S550, S660, and S670. <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	3,140.50
BH92131		2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	504.90
BH92265		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer For S550, S650, S660, and S670. <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,171.40
BH92134		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	673.20
BXE10141		50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	673.20
BH92267		6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer For S550, S660, and S670. <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,524.50
BH81747		Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	150.70
		<b>Threshing:</b>	
BH84308		Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	955.90
BXE10020		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	908.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S660 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors <i>For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	294.80
	BH84286	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 combines.</i>	2,524.50
	BXE10391	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 combines.</i>	2,524.50
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 or earlier S660, S650, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	1,885.40
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (For MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,885.40
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,642.20
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,642.20
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,272.60
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,272.60
	BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,348.40
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,245.20
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	108.90
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,390.30
	BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,390.30

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

#### Equipment for Base Machine

#### PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

- Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
- Premium Storage Package
- Premium operators seat
- Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
- Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual
- Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
- Seat with Air Suspension
- Training Seat
- Driver and Training Seat Belts
- Beacon lights
- Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
- Operator's Ladder
- Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
- Large Cup Holders
- Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
- Business Band Radio Pre-wire
- Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
- Antenna and two speakers
- Auxiliary input jack located on front of radio

#### CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

- Interactive Combine Adjustment
- CommandTouch Operator Control Console
- Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
- Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
- Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
- CommandCenter color display for:
  - Combine/header/engine information
  - Diagnostic and calibrations
  - Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold
  - Chopper position Video Camera Application (if equipped)
- TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
- Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
- LESS
  - GreenStar Display JDLink capable
  - Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
    - AutoTrac Resume button
    - Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    - Reel Control or Feederhouse
    - Backshaft Speed
    - 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    - 3-Position Header Height and reel resume
    - 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
  - Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch
  - Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
- TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
  - Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
  - GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
  - Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display
- with:
  - Engine Power Meter
  - Engine rpm
  - Fuel level and temperature gauge
  - Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
  - Transmission gear or range indicator
  - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
  - VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
  - Active Header Control and Header Float Display
  - Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
  - Header Control Package Includes:
    - 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
  - Active Header float system
  - Header Height Sensing System

#### LIGHTING:

- Standard lighting package
- Overhead work lights(four)
- High beam driving lights(two)
- Low beam driving lights(two)
- Transport and Field Lamps (six)
- Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
- Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
- Rotating beacon lights (three)
- SideFinder Lights (two)
- Cleaning Shoe Lights
- Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
- Stubble Lights (two)
- Deceleration Warning Light
- Service Lights for Premium Cab

#### FEEDERHOUSE:

- Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
- 17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
- Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
- Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
- Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
- 2-Speed Feeder Chain
- Stone Trap with Manual Dump

#### THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

- TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
- 762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
- 838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
- Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
- 15 Grain Threshing Elements
- Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
- Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm
- (corn/grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area 20
- Separator Grate Blanks
- Separator Drive
- 210-1000 rpm Dual-Range Posi-Torq
- Discharge Beater and Grate
- Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)
- Cast Finger
- Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
- Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
- Radial Pin Clutch
- Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (Corn)

#### CLEANING:

- 2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  - 12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
- Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
- Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)
- Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

#### GRAIN HANDLING:

- 300 bu (10,600L) Grain Tank
- 3.3 (120L) bu per sec (average)
- Unloading System with Unloading Auger
- Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions

#### RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

- Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
- Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

#### ENGINE:

- John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0L)
- Rated Speed at 2200 RPM
- Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 292/391
- Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34
- Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 313/419
- Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 335/449

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff  
200 amp Alternator  
950 L (250 gal. ) Fuel Tank  
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup  
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive  
Belts  
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system  
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator  
Air Scoop Cooling Technology

#### WHEELS AND DRIVES:

Drive Wheels and Tires  
Steering Wheels and Tires  
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control  
Heavy-Duty Final Drive Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

#### HYDRAULICS:

Open Center Hydraulic System  
Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control  
High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly  
Header Suspension System  
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator  
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics  
110 kW Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque, Variable Speed Drive System -

80 mm (3.15 in.) Lift Cylinders

#### SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields  
Central Lube Charts  
Easy Access Lube Banks  
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles  
Steel Tool Box with Tray  
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted) not included for Russia  
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear-mounted) not included for Russia  
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake  
Back Up Alarm  
Composite Styling with Air Scoop  
Advanced Air Intake  
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers  
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

#### LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois.*

01JEH	S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	440,453.00
-------	---	------------

#### VALUE PACKAGES

0504	General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4880 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Base Price
0505	General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4883 TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0506	Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: 4880 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear, 4834 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	In Configuration



# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0507		<b>VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...</b> Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines. Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	3,735.00
0598		Custom Configuration	In Configuration

### DESTINATION

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

0202		<b>North America</b> USA <i>Include Final Tier 4 Certified Engine</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine</i>	1,309.00

### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0430		Portuguese	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price

### ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION

7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
------	--	-------------------------------	---------------

### OPERATOR'S STATION

1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

<b>CODE</b>	<b>ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)</b>
<b>RADIO</b>			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio <i>For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	352.00
<b>SEAT</b>			
1221		Enhanced Air Suspension Seat <i>Cloth operator and instructor seats. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1222		Leather Seat Package <i>Includes all features of the enhanced air suspension seat. In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	2,100.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead work lights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes standard lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	152.00
1375		LED Lighting Package <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Only available in Australia and New Zealand.</i>	3,410.00
1379		Premium LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	3,562.00
<b>DISPLAY</b>			
<p><i>The GreenStar 3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 Display provide a central information system for machine functions and AMS capabilities. CommandCenter are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). GS3 2630 Displays are capable of all AMS functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. See Parts for available cameras. The GreenStar 3 2630 Display is required for advanced AMS applications. When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.</i></p>			

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DISPLAY ...Continued...</b>			
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7 in. (17.8 cm) Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS</b>			
<i>Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level</i>			
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor <i>For Australia/NewZealand/China: AutoTrac Ready. Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	In Base Price
180A		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately.</i>	11,395.00
180B		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 Subscription [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	12,445.00
180C		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK Ready Subscription [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and RTK Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	14,895.00
180D		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF1) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	7,395.00
180E		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor and AutoTrac RowSense (SF3) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	14,395.00
180F		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, 1 Year SF3 Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	15,445.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS ...Continued...</b> <i>SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	
180G		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK Ready Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, AutoTrac RowSense Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation and RTK ready Subscription. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i> <i>RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	17,895.00
180H		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor and AutoTrac RowSense (SF1) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation.</i> <i>Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	10,395.00

### CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics Subscription Agreement, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Connect data. Options with JDLink Connect include: -1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor, -1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port, -Antenna wiring harness for the Machine Communication Radio (MCR), and the JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation. Subscription length of contract varies; Annual subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at [www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements](http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements). If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>	No Charge

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b>			
<p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>			
189A		<p>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i></p> <p><i>Note: When Greenstar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	3,699.00
188S		<p>JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness.</i></p> <p><i>Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i></p> <p><i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available in the United States, Canada, and Australia through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	1,600.00
189B		<p>JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i></p> <p><i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	5,299.00
<b>MOBILE APPLICATIONS</b>			
1950		<p>Less Harvest Mobile</p> <p><i>Not available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i></p>	-500.00
1951		<p>Harvest Mobile Ready</p> <p><i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Harvest Mobile functionality. An Annual subscription is required to enable the use of Harvest Mobile and can be purchased separately from StellarSupport/JD Marketplace.</i></p>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>MOBILE APPLICATIONS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>			
1953		Wireless Data Server (WDS) with Harvest Mobile 1st Year Subscription <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware and 1st year subscription required for Harvest Mobile functionality. Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	Same Price
<b>MACHINE AUTOMATION</b>			
1959		In Base Features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>	In Base Price
1961		In Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>	3,020.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3031		<b>Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Rigid Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less. Rigid Draper Platforms 35 Ft. and less Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-15,746.00
3027		<b>Level Land Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 8-rows and less. Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 12-rows and less. Rigid Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less. Rigid Draper Platforms 35 Ft. and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-9,699.00
3056		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 Ft. and less. Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-8,891.00
3055		110 kW Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft) For use with Rigid and Flex Draper 40 ft or less, Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft less, Belt Pickup Platforms. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	-6,047.00
3054		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 110 kW Heavy-duty Tilt Cylinder, High-torque, Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 8-rows and less. Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 12-rows and less. Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft and less. Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 ft and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-2,845.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...</b>			
3061		110kw Heavy-duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, Variable Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft)</i> <i>For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 8-rows or less, Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 12-rows or less, Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 ft or less, Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft or less, Belt Pickup Platforms. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	In Base Price
3059		202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - Heavy-duty Tilt Cylinder - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12-rows and less. Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads 12-rows and less. Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 Ft. and less. Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less. Belt Pickup Platforms. Requires ProDrive.</i>	5,195.00
3062		202kw CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System, Dual-tilt Cylinders - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft).</i> <i>For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 12-rows or less, Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft or less, Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 ft or less, Belt Pickup Platforms. Requires ProDrive. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	8,040.00
<b>ROTOR TYPE</b>			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	1,954.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4832 (Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).</i>	7,604.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	1,887.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	3,522.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes 9486: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20)</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	448.00
4390		Extended Wear Small Grain Combination Concave <i>Includes: Extended Wear (boronized) Combination Small Wire Concaves (31-wire front and 25-wire mid and rear Concaves). Only available in Australia and New Zealand.</i>	1,888.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	323.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,206.00
<b>GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS</b>			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	5,273.00
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	5,875.00
5426		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	1,196.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export.</i>	515.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,394.00
5429		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	3,589.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,269.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	4,103.00
5433		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. No homologation, auger comes uninstalled and requires dealer installation.</i>	5,300.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Rust Protection for Transit <i>Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.</i>	298.00
5601		LESS Rust Protection for Transit <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b> <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft to 50 ft</i>	7,008.00
<b>Premium Residue</b> <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147. With Fine Cut Chopper</i>	8,999.00
<b>Straw Spreaders</b>			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-6,557.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-4,791.00
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2012		3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1122).</i>	-12,936.00
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1122).</i>	In Base Price
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b> <i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i> <i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i> <i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i> <i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>	
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173A8 (Firestone) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	-2,814.00
6753		IF800/70R38 R1W 187A8 CFO <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, or 6674.</i> <i>Available in Michelin (for all markets) or Firestone (not available in China).</i>	384.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 618F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 630D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire option 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6674, 6664, or 6676.</i>	11,798.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 616C and 618C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	3,312.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i> <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	6,131.00
6747		IF1250/50R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6674, 6664, or 6676. This tire is allowed with 300 mm, 400 mm, 454 mm axle spacers only.</i>	14,370.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	8,446.00
6759		IF900/60R32 CFO R1 182A8 (Firestone only) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6646, 6664, or 6638.</i>	In Base Price
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and</i>	12,954.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>	
		618C. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664, or 6676.	
6764		VF520/85R42 CFO R1W 177A8 Duals (Michelin) For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C. Available with steering tire options 6640 or 6674.	18,864.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C and 618C. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, or 6676.	2,720.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) For use with the following front end equipment only: 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C. Requires 2020 ProDrive. Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643.	23,170.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C. Requires 2020 ProDrive. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6676, and 6643.	10,134.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.	98.00
6755		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Ag. Track Belt without Unloading Tires Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes Extra Heavy Duty Final Drive, 12 In. (300mm) axle extensions, dual (1047mm) ladder landing extension, and short (1352mm) ladder. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, and 6676. Available in the United States and Canada.	83,300.00
6760		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Rice Track Belt without Unloading Tires Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes Extra Heavy Duty Final Drive, 12 In. (300mm) axle extensions, dual (1047mm) ladder landing extension, and short (1352mm) ladder. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, and 6676. Available in the United States and Canada.	83,300.00
6700		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.	-6,136.00
6702		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.	-5,946.00
6703		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.	-6,116.00
6704		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.	-6,026.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
6705		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,926.00
6706		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,636.00
6707		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,594.00
6708		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,446.00
<b>STEERING WHEELS</b>			
<i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory. -Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear Only) or 23.1R26 166A8 R1 (Firestone Only) <i>Only available in Firestone.</i>	548.00
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8 and Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8.</i>	2,378.00
6638		600/70R28 R1W (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8 and Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.</i>	In Base Price
6640		VF620/70R26 CFO 173A8 TL CEREXBIB (Michelin Only) - 3.49m width	2,446.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,784.00
6646		VF750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,746.00
6674		VF750/65R26 CFO R1W 177A8 (MICHELIN)	5,146.00
6676		VF710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	5,346.00
6600		LESS Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,387.00
6602		LESS Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 in.</i>	-4,407.00
6664		VF620/75R26 R1W 172B (Firestone)	3,548.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	23,824.00
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	68.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export Only)	106.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	589.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine. Includes two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck. Not available in China.</i>	3,065.00
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
8141		Advanced Hydrohandle <i>Included with 3055, 3061, 3062, 3064 and 3063 (Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft)). Also required with 18BJ and 18CJ (JDLink Connect/Machine Communication Radio). Enables 600D Header Platform Tilt Operation, integrated in the hydrohandle functions.</i>	158.00
<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM</b>			
8145		Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included. Includes harnesses and brackets factory installed at the unloading auger to enable view of auger boot location over the grain cart when unloading auger is swung out, at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view.</i>  <i>Requires 2630 Display on corner post or CommandArm for use.</i>	338.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>			
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for Rice. Not available with 4885 or 4886. Not available with code 9315.</i>	475.00
<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b>			
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in Rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor. For Zweibrücken-built machines, only available for Australia and New Zealand. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive (code 8315).</i>	1,752.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor</i>	348.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP) ...Continued...</b> <i>FAST system.</i>	
		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>	
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.</i>	459.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00
		<b>SEPARATION</b>	
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with 0511, 0510, 0508, 0518.</i>	3,735.00
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>	
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	-1,565.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	978.00
8480		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts.</i>	-1,565.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b>	
		<i>Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	
8481		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	978.00
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	826.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	1,132.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	869.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	3,472.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	3,703.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,564.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	223.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.</i>	5,288.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola. Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for Rice combines.</i>	4,927.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	1,174.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with 0510 and 0511</i>	2,495.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
9482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles.</i>	829.00
9497		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	765.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	295.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	337.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	208.00
<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b>			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	800.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,200.00
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart on Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer	406.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Not available with Codes 9669, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>			
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Not available with Codes 9668, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	749.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance. Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	2,419.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756. May only choose one of: 9220, 9221, 9222, or 9224.</i>	3,699.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	3,788.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	3,852.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	4,133.00
<b>HITCHES</b>			
8640		Semi-Automatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine <i>Export Only. Rated 4500 kg.</i>	1,022.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer <i>Export Only. Rated 4500 kg.</i>	757.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXE10751		<b>2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:</b> 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 785001 - ) <i>For S660 and S670 combines equipped with ProDrive.</i>	28,262.30
BXE10786		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 785001 - ) <i>For S650, S660, and S670 combines not equipped with ProDrive.</i>	28,262.30
BXE10713		4WD Conversion Bundle <i>For S660, S670 and S670 ProDrive: Model Year 2012-Model Year 2013 machines. Due to the larger wheel bolt pattern diameter, new rims (tires optional per rim size) are required with kits BXE10712, BXE10713, and BXE10716. Please note: the wheel bolts themselves are also larger; 2WD wheel bolts are M16 and 4WD wheels bolts are M22.</i>	25,034.90
BXE10716		4WD Conversion Bundle - S650, S660, S670 <i>For S650, S660, S660 ProDrive, S670 and S670 ProDrive: Model Year 2014-Model Year 2015 machines. Due to the larger wheel bolt pattern diameter, new rims (tires optional per rim size) are required with kits BXE10712, BXE10713, and BXE10716. Please note: the wheel bolts themselves are also larger; 2WD wheel bolts are M16 and 4WD wheels bolts are M22.</i>	32,694.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Cab and Controls:</b>	
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900D and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
BXE10670		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
BXE10697		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
AXE44569		Horizontal Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	149.11
BXE10477		Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or newer Worldwide Harvesting Cab. For use with BXE10480 and BXE10479.</i>	193.60
BXE10481		Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	216.70
AL212605		Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or MY15 Worldwide Harvesting Cab.</i>	133.53
BXE10479		RAM X-Grip Tablet Mount <i>For use on BXE10477.</i>	116.60
BXE10480		Slider Clamp <i>Slider Clamp that allows for mounting tablets and phones. For use on BXE10477.</i>	66.00
BL15013		Smoker Option <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	60.45
KXE10433		Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,403.77
AXE44570		Vertical Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	84.43
		<b>Cleaning:</b>	
AXE47285		10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,202.18
AXE47286		3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,097.31

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10729	Active Terrain Adjustment Conversion Bundle <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	3,654.20
	BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, and S690 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	946.84
	BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, and S670. Also needed on S680 and S690 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,060.94
	AXE47216	General Purpose Chaffer <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,569.90
	AXE47218	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,356.84
	SWDEF110VKIT	<b>Engine:</b> 110V Pump Kit <i>4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	858.57
	SWDEF12VKIT	12V Pump Kit <i>4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	852.86
	SWDEF025	2.5 gal jug of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6"; 25lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU20T	20gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 22"H.</i>	1,680.00
	SWDEF275	275gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>39.4 x 47.2 x 45.75"; 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF330	330gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>39.4 x 47.2 x 53.15"; 3141lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF055	55gal drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 23.5 x 35"; 550lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU60T	60gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 45"W x 24"D x 30"H.</i>	1,864.00
	BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S650, S660, S670 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 Engines.</i>	3,708.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10699	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S650, S660, S670 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	3,708.10
	AH228523	BRUSH KIT, ROTARY SCREEN <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	256.30
	BH84027	<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):</b> Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,123.10
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,573.00
	BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	1,952.99
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	372.90
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System <i>Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.</i>	7,641.70
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	4,699.20
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine feed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	4,453.90
	BXE10270	<b>Grain Handling:</b> Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	228.80
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	256.30
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door-S550, S660, S670 <i>Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660/S670) or BXE10095 (S550).</i>	209.00
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Active Tailings: S550, S650, S660, S670) <i>Only available for MY15 and older machines.</i>	575.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670 (Parts)	23.36
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines <i>Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.</i>	20.19
		<b>Ladder Extensions:</b>	
BXE10121		230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	512.60
BXE10122		330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	537.90
BXE10120		Dual Tire Extension <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,590.60
BXE10124		Long Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,940.40
BXE10420		Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,940.40
BXE10123		Medium Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,812.80
BXE10421		Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,812.80
BXE10156		Short Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,688.50
BXE10422		Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,285.90
		<b>Residue Disposal:</b>	
KXE10135		APC Corn Kit	490.78
BXE10158		Advanced PowerCast Tailboard <i>For MY14 and Older S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,227.00
BXE10354		Advanced PowerCast Tailboard <i>For MY15 and Newer S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,227.00
BXE10178		Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	497.20
BXE10357		Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	497.20
KXE10147		Corn Kit OSB Cover	519.32
KXE10121		Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	143.61

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	277.85
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	2,603.70
	BXE10361	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	2,603.70
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,180.40
	BXE10355	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,180.40
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	6,790.30
	BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	6,790.30
	BXE10363	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC and XFC) <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	2,703.80
	BXE10498	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC and XFC) <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and older S670).</i>	2,703.80
	BXE10198	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and older S660, S670).</i>	2,115.30
	BXE10365	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	2,115.30
	BXE10211	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and Older S660, S670).</i>	3,298.90
	BXE10193	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and Older S660, S670).</i>	1,476.20
	BXE10369	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 S650, S660, S670).</i>	3,298.90
	BXE10367	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 S650, S660, S670).</i>	1,476.20
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	5,625.40
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	1,128.60
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,774.10
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S650, S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.</i>	1,942.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Separating:</b>	
BXE10195		HD Grate-Separator Covers (Set of 20) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,523.50
BXE10645		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	257.40
		<b>Spacers:</b>	
BH92258		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, and S670. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,689.50
BH92260		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, and S670. For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,751.10
BH92262		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, and S670. For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	3,140.50
BH92131		2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	504.90
BH92265		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S650, S660, and S670. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,171.40
BH92134		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	673.20
BXE10141		50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	673.20
BH92267		6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, and S670. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,524.50
BH81747		Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	150.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Threshing:</b>	
BH84308		Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	955.90
BXE10020		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	908.60
BH84581		Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors <i>For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	294.80
BH84286		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 combines.</i>	2,524.50
BXE10391		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 combines.</i>	2,524.50
BH84226		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 or earlier S660, S650, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	1,885.40
BXE10387		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (For MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,885.40
BH84285		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,642.20
BXE10389		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,642.20
BH84227		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,272.60
BXE10390		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,272.60
BXE10491		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,348.40



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,245.20
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	108.90
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,390.30
	BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,390.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**S670 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

#### Equipment for Base Machine

#### PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

- Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
- Premium Storage Package
- Premium operators seat
- Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
- Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual
- Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
- Seat with Air Suspension
- Training Seat
- Driver and Training Seat Belts
- Service Lights Beacon lights
- Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
- Operator's Ladder
- Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
- Large Cup Holders
- Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
- Business Band Radio Pre-wire Basic Radio Package
- AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
- Antenna and two speakers
- Auxiliary input jack located on front of radio

#### CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

- Interactive Combine Adjustment
- CommandTouch Operator Control Console
- Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
- Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
- Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
- CommandCenter color display for:
  - Combine/header/engine information
  - Diagnostic and calibrations
  - Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)
  - Chopper position Video Camera Application (if equipped)
- TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
- Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
- LESS
  - GreenStar Display JDLink capable
  - Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
    - AutoTrac Resume button
    - Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
    - Reel Control or Feederhouse
    - Backshaft Speed
    - 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
    - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
    - 3-Position Header Height and reel resume
    - 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
  - Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch
  - Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
- TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
  - Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
  - GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
- Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
  - Engine Power Meter
  - Engine RPM
  - Fuel level and temperature gauge
  - Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
  - Transmission gear or range indicator
  - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
  - VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
  - Active Header Control and Header Float Display
  - Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
- Header Control Package Includes:
  - 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system
  - Header Height Sensing System

#### LIGHTING:

- Standard lighting package
- Overhead work lights (four)
- High beam driving lights (two)
- Low beam driving lights (two)
- Transport and Field Lamps (six)
- Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
- Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
- Rotating beacon lights (three)
- SideFinder Lights (two)
- Cleaning Shoe Lights
- Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
- Stubble Lights (two)
- Deceleration Warning Light

#### FEEDERHOUSE:

- Heavy-Duty Feederhouse (3060)
- 17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
- Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
- Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
- Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
- 2-Speed Feeder Chain
- Stone Trap with Manual Dump

#### THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

- TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
- 762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
- 838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
- Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
- 15 Grain Threshing Elements
- Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
- Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain)
- Separator Drive
- 210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
- Discharge Beater and Grate
- Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)
- Cast Finger
- Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
- Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
- Discharge Beater Grate 0.45 sq m total area (rice package)
- Radial Pin Clutch
- Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (corn)

#### CLEANING:

- 2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  - 12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
- Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
- Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)
- General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain/rice)
- Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

#### GRAIN HANDLING:

- 400 bu (14,100L) Grain Tank
- 3.8 (135L) bu per sec (average),
- Unloading System with 22.5 ft Unloading Auger
- Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
- Extended wear grain handling system (rice)

#### RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

- Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
- Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

#### ENGINE:

- John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5L)
- Rated Speed at 2100 rpm
- Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 353/473
- Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50
- Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 378/507

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 402/540  
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with  
turbocharger and air-air aftercooler  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel  
shutoff

200 amp Alternator  
330g (1250L) Fuel Tank  
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup  
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive  
Belts

Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air  
cleaner filter system  
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator  
Air Scoop Cooling Technology  
Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except  
Australia and Mexico)

#### WHEELS AND DRIVES:

Drive Wheels and Tires  
Steering Wheels and Tires  
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System  
ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate  
Control  
Heavy-Duty Final Drive  
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

#### HYDRAULICS:

Closed Center Hydraulic System  
Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader  
speed control  
High Capacity (45 gpm) System and Single Piece  
Integral Valve  
Assembly  
Header Suspension System  
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -  
Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder - 90 mm (3.50 in.) Lift  
Cylinders

#### SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields  
Central Lube Charts  
Easy Access Lube Banks  
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles  
Steel Tool Box with Tray  
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -  
Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front  
mounted) not included for Russia  
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped  
empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear  
mounted) not included for Russia  
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake  
Back Up Alarm  
Composite Styling with Air Scoop  
Advanced Air Intake  
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication  
System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers  
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection  
(Export Only)

#### LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois.*

01LEH	S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	477,874.00
-------	---	------------

#### VALUE PACKAGES

0504	General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4882 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Base Price
0505	General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4883 TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0506	Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: 4882 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready, 4834 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	In Configuration

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...</b>			
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0518		Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Full-Travel Feederhouse Drum, Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	6,692.00
0508		Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation, Full-Travel Feederhouse Drum, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4886 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	6,692.00
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines, 848A Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	3,735.00
0511		Tough Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines, Active Concave Isolation, 848A Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234. Wear plates must be ordered separately.</i>	6,466.00
0598		Custom Configuration	In Configuration

**DESTINATION**

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

0202		<b>North America</b> USA <i>Include Final Tier 4 Certified Engine Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409		English	In Base Price
------	--	---------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0430		Portuguese	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
<b>ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION</b>			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RADIO</b>			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio <i>For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	352.00
<b>SEAT</b>			
1221		Enhanced Air Suspension Seat <i>Cloth operator and instructor seats. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1222		Leather Seat Package <i>Includes all features of the enhanced air suspension seat. In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	2,100.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead work lights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes standard lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	152.00
1375		LED Lighting Package	3,410.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>LIGHTING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Only available in Australia and New Zealand.</i>			
1379		Premium LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	3,562.00
<b>DISPLAY</b>			
<i>The GreenStar 3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 Display provide a central information system for machine functions and AMS capabilities. CommandCenter are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). GS3 2630 Displays are capable of all AMS functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. See Parts for available cameras. The GreenStar 3 2630 Display is required for advanced AMS applications. When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.</i>			
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7 in. (17.8 cm) Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS</b>			
<i>Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level</i>			
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor <i>For Australia/NewZealand/China: AutoTrac Ready. Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	In Base Price
180A		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately.</i>	11,395.00
180B		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 Subscription [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	12,445.00
180C		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK Ready Subscription [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and RTK Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	14,895.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>			
180D		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF1) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	7,395.00
180E		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor and AutoTrac RowSense (SF3) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	14,395.00
180F		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, 1 Year SF3 Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	15,445.00
180G		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK Ready Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, AutoTrac RowSense Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation and RTK ready Subscription. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	17,895.00
180H		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor and AutoTrac RowSense (SF1) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	10,395.00

### CONNECTIVITY

*Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics Subscription Agreement, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Connect data. Options with JDLink Connect include: -1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor, -1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port, -Antenna wiring harness for the Machine Communication Radio (MCR), and the JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation. Subscription length of contract varies; Annual subscription renewal required after term of*



**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b> <i>service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	
188U		<b>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188N		<b>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
189A		<b>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When Greenstar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	3,699.00
188S		<b>JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available in the United States, Canada, and Australia through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	1,600.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
189B		<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b> JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	5,299.00
<b>MOBILE APPLICATIONS</b>			
1950		Less Harvest Mobile <i>Not available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	-500.00
1951		Harvest Mobile Ready <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Harvest Mobile functionality. An Annual subscription is required to enable the use of Harvest Mobile and can be purchased separately from StellarSupport/JD Marketplace.</i> <i>Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	In Base Price
1953		Wireless Data Server (WDS) with Harvest Mobile 1st Year Subscription <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware and 1st year subscription required for Harvest Mobile functionality. Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	Same Price
<b>MACHINE AUTOMATION</b>			
1959		In Base Features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>	In Base Price
1961		In Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>	3,020.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3031		<b>Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Rigid Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less.</i> <i>Rigid Draper Platforms 35 Ft. and less</i> <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-24,854.00
3056		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 Ft. and less.</i> <i>Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.</i> <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-18,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...</b>	
3055		110 kw Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft) For use with Rigid and Flex Draper 40 ft or less, Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft less, Belt Pickup Platforms. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	-15,155.00
3064		110kw Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, Fixed Speed Drive - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft) For use with Rigid and Flex Draper 45 Ft. or less. Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 Ft. or less. Belt Pickup Platforms. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	-14,039.00
		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b>	
3060		202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - Heavy-duty Tilt Cylinder - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 18-rows and less. Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft and less. Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 ft and less. Belt Pickup Platforms. Requires ProDrive.</i>	-2,845.00
3063		202kw CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System, Dual-tilt Cylinders - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft). For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 18-rows or less, Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft or less, Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 45 ft or less, Belt Pickup Platforms. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	In Base Price

**ROTOR TYPE**

*Wear type will include separator and concaves.*

4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	1,954.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4832 (Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).</i>	7,604.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	1,887.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	3,522.00

**CHAFFER AND SIEVE**

4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes 9486: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20)</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with	Same Price

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b> TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
		<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.</i>	
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	448.00
4390		Extended Wear Small Grain Combination Concave <i>Includes: Extended Wear (boronized) Combination Small Wire Concaves (31-wire front and 25-wire mid and rear Concaves). Only available in Australia and New Zealand.</i>	1,888.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	323.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,206.00
<b>GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS</b>			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	5,273.00
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	5,875.00
5426		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	1,196.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export.</i>	515.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,394.00
5429		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	3,589.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,269.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>UNLOADING AUGER ...Continued...</b>			
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	4,103.00
5433		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. No homologation, auger comes uninstalled and requires dealer installation.</i>	5,300.00
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Rust Protection for Transit <i>Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.</i>	298.00
5601		LESS Rust Protection for Transit <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b> <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft to 50 ft</i>	7,008.00
<b>Premium Residue</b> <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147. With Fine Cut Chopper</i>	8,999.00
<b>Straw Spreaders</b>			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-6,557.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-4,791.00
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1122).</i>	In Base Price

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<p><i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i></p> <p><i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i></p> <p><i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i></p> <p><i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i></p> <p><i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i></p> <p><i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i></p>			
6753		<b>IF800/70R38 R1W 187A8 CFO</b> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i> <i>Available with steering tire option 6634, 6640, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6674.</i> <i>Available in Michelin (for all markets) or Firestone (not available in China).</i>	384.00
6734		<b>650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin)</b> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 618F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 630D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6640, 6646, 6674, 6678, 6664, or 6676.</i>	11,798.00
6751		<b>520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear)</b> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i> <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664 or 6676.</i>	6,131.00
6747		<b>IF1250/50R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only)</b> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6674, 6678, 6664, or 6676. This tire is allowed with 300mm, 400mm, 454mm axle spacers only.</i>	14,370.00
6756		<b>580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear or Firestone)</b> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6676.</i>	8,446.00
6759		<b>IF900/60R32 CFO R1 182A8 (Firestone only)</b> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 612C, 616C, and 618C.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6678, 6664, or 6646.</i>	In Base Price
6762		<b>IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear or Firestone)</b> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6676.</i>	12,954.00
6764		<b>VF520/85R42 CFO R1W 177A8 Duals (Michelin)</b> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	18,864.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Available with steering tire options 6640 or 6674.</i>			
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6634 or 6676.</i>	2,720.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	23,170.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	10,134.00
6755		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Ag. Track Belt without Unloading Tires <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes Extra Heavy Duty Final Drive (in base equipment), 12 In. (300mm) axle extensions, dual (1047mm) ladder landing extension, and short (1352mm) ladder. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, 6678, 6676. Available in the United States and Canada.</i>	83,300.00
6760		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Rice Track Belt without Unloading Tires <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes Extra Heavy Duty Final Drive (in base equipment), 12 In. (300mm) axle extensions, dual (1047mm) ladder landing extension, and short (1352mm) ladder. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, 6678, 6676. Available in the United States and Canada.</i>	83,300.00
6700		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,136.00
6702		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,946.00
6703		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,116.00
6704		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,026.00
6705		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,926.00
6706		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,636.00
6707		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,594.00
6708		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires	-5,446.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>			
<hr/>			
<b>STEERING WHEELS</b>			
<i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory. -Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8 and Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8.</i>	1,829.00
6640		VF620/70R26 CFO 173A8 TL CEREXBIB (Michelin Only) - 3.49m width	1,898.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,236.00
6646		VF750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,198.00
6664		VF620/75R26 R1W 172B (Firestone)	3,000.00
6674		VF750/65R26 CFO R1W 177A8 (MICHELIN)	4,598.00
6676		VF710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	4,798.00
6678		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	In Base Price
6600		LESS Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,688.00
6602		LESS Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 in.</i>	-4,708.00
<hr/>			
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	23,824.00

**ENGINE**

8700	Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	68.00
8701	Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export Only)	106.00
8709	Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	589.00



# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
8649		<b>ENGINE ...Continued...</b> Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine. Includes two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck. Not available in China.</i>	3,065.00
8141		<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b> Advanced Hydrohandle <i>Included with 3055, 3061, 3062, 3064 and 3063 (Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft)). Also required with 18BJ and 18CJ (JDLINK Connect/Machine Communication Radio). Enables 600D Header Platform Tilt Operation, integrated in the hydrohandle functions.</i>	158.00
8145		<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM</b> Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included. Includes harnesses and brackets factory installed at the unloading auger to enable view of auger boot location over the grain cart when unloading auger is swung out, at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view.</i>  <i>Requires 2630 Display on corner post or CommandArm for use.</i>	338.00
8315		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b> Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for Rice. Not available with 4885 or 4886. Not available with code 9315.</i>	475.00
9315		<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b> Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in Rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor. For Zweibrücken-built machines, only available for Australia and New Zealand. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive (code 8315).</i>	1,752.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	348.00
9300		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b> Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.</i>	459.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE ...Continued...</b>	
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00
		<b>SEPARATION</b>	
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with 0511, 0510, 0508, 0518.</i>	3,735.00
		<b>CONCAVES</b>	
8497		Active Concave Isolation <i>Available with TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (code 4880), TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) (code 4882), TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) (code 4883), or Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package (code 4884). Not available with Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package (code 0508), Rice Package (code 0511), or Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package (code 0518). Includes Heavy Duty Feederhouse Slip Clutch (1300/1500 N-m).</i>	2,731.00
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>	
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	-1,565.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	978.00
8480		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	-1,565.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b>	
8481		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	978.00
848A		Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe <i>Recommended only on machines that will be used almost exclusively in small grains. Should not be used if machine spends time in coarse grain. Shoe is optimized for small grain performance; front chaffer extension is removed; small grain windboard included. Not compatible with 0506 Coarse Grain Package. Included with respective crop packages (code 0507, 0508, 0510, 0511, 0518). Only available on S680 and S690 models.</i>	Same Price
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	826.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	1,132.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	869.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	3,472.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	3,703.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,564.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	223.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers. Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.</i>	5,288.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	4,927.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>	
		<i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for Rice combines.</i>	
		<b>SEPARATION</b>	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	1,174.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with 0510 and 0511</i>	2,495.00
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>	
9482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles.</i>	829.00
9497		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	765.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>	
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	295.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	337.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	208.00
		<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b>	
		<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>	
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	800.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,200.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart on Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Not available with Codes 9669, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	406.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Not available with Codes 9668, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	749.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance. Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	2,419.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756. May only choose one of: 9220, 9221, 9222, or 9224.</i>	3,699.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	3,788.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	3,852.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	4,133.00
<b>HITCHES</b>			
8640		Semi-Automatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine <i>Export Only. Rated 4500 kg.</i>	1,022.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer <i>Export Only. Rated 4500 kg.</i>	757.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:</b>			
BXE10752		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 785001 - ) <i>For S680 and S690 combines.</i>	28,262.30
BXE10717		4WD Conversion Bundle - S680, S690 <i>For S680 and S690: Model Year 2012-Model Year 2015 machines.</i>	28,262.30
<b>Cab and Controls:</b>			
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900D and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
BXE10670		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
	AXE44569	Horizontal Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	149.11
	BXE10477	Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or newer Worldwide Harvesting Cab. For use with BXE10480 and BXE10479.</i>	193.60
	BXE10481	Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	216.70
	AL212605	Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or MY15 Worldwide Harvesting Cab.</i>	133.53
	BXE10479	RAM X-Grip Tablet Mount <i>For use on BXE10477.</i>	116.60
	BXE10480	Slider Clamp <i>Slider Clamp that allows for mounting tablets and phones. For use on BXE10477.</i>	66.00
	BL15013	Smoker Option <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	60.45
	KXE10433	Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,403.77
	AXE44570	Vertical Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	84.43
		<b>Cleaning:</b>	
	AXE47285	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,202.18
	AXE47286	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,097.31
	BXE10729	Active Terrain Adjustment Conversion Bundle <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	3,654.20
	BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, and S690 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	946.84
	BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, and S670. Also needed on S680 and S690 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,060.94
	BXE10476	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle <i>S680 and S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	576.18

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	AXE47216	General Purpose Chaffer <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,569.90
	AXE47218	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,356.84
		<b>Engine:</b>	
	SWDEF110VKIT	110V Pump Kit <i>4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	858.57
	SWDEF12VKIT	12V Pump Kit <i>4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	852.86
	SWDEF025	2.5 gal jug of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6"; 25lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU20T	20gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 22"H.</i>	1,680.00
	SWDEF275	275gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>39.4 x 47.2 x 45.75"; 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF330	330gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>39.4 x 47.2 x 53.15"; 3141lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF055	55gal drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 23.5 x 35"; 550lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU60T	60gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 45"W x 24"D x 30"H.</i>	1,864.00
	BXE10700	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S680, S690 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 Engines.</i>	3,708.10
	BXE10701	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S680, S690 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	3,708.10
	AH228523	BRUSH KIT, ROTARY SCREEN <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	256.30
		<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):</b>	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,123.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,573.00
	BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	1,952.99
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	372.90
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System <i>Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.</i>	7,641.70
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	4,699.20
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine feed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	4,453.90
		<b>Grain Handling:</b>	
	BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	1,494.90
	BXE10151	Active Tailings Perforated Boot Door <i>Used on S680 or S690 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680) or BXE10096 (S690).</i>	218.90
	BXE10270	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	228.80
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660, S670, S680	256.30
	BXE10143	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines with Active Tailings: S680/S690) <i>Only available for MY2012 through MY2015 machines.</i>  <i>Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.</i>	575.30
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines <i>Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.</i>	20.19
		<b>Ladder Extensions:</b>	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	512.60



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	537.90
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,590.60
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,940.40
	BXE10420	Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,940.40
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,812.80
	BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,812.80
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,688.50
	BXE10422	Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,285.90
		<b>Residue Disposal:</b>	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	490.78
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard <i>For MY14 and Older S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,227.00
	BXE10354	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard <i>For MY15 and Newer S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,227.00
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	497.20
	BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	497.20
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	519.32
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	143.61
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	277.85
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	2,603.70
	BXE10361	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	2,603.70
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,180.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10355	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,180.40
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	6,790.30
	BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	6,790.30
	BXE10362	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	2,703.80
	BXE10497	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and Older S680, S690).</i>	2,703.80
	BXE10191	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and older S680, S690).</i>	2,115.30
	BXE10364	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	2,115.30
	BXE10210	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and older S680, S690).</i>	3,298.90
	BXE10212	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and older S680, S690).</i>	1,476.20
	BXE10368	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	3,298.90
	BXE10366	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	1,476.20
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	5,625.40
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	1,128.60
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,774.10
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S650, S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.</i>	1,942.60
		<b>Separating:</b>	
	BXE10195	HD Grate-Separator Covers (Set of 20) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,523.50
	BXE10645	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	257.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Spacers:</b>	
BH92259		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S680 and S690. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,743.40
BH92261		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S680 and S690. For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,844.60
BH92263		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S680 and S690. For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	3,179.00
BH92131		2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	504.90
BH92266		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S680 and S690. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,228.60
BH92134		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	673.20
BXE10141		50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	673.20
BH92268		6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S680 and S690. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,565.20
BH81747		Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	150.70
		<b>Threshing:</b>	
BH84308		Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	955.90
BXE10020		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	908.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S680 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors <i>For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	294.80
	BH84286	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 combines.</i>	2,524.50
	BXE10391	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 combines.</i>	2,524.50
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 or earlier S660, S650, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	1,885.40
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (For MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,885.40
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,642.20
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,642.20
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,272.60
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,272.60
	BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,348.40
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,245.20
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	108.90
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,390.30
	BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,390.30

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

#### Equipment for Base Machine

#### PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

- Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
- Premium Storage Package
- Premium operators seat
- Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
- Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual
- Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
- Seat with Air Suspension
- Training Seat
- Driver and Training Seat Belts
- Service Lights
- Beacon lights
- Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
- Operator's Ladder
- Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
- Large Cup Holders
- Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
- Business Band Radio Pre-wire
- Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio and CD-Player
- Antenna and two speakers
- Auxiliary input jack located on front of radio

#### CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

- Interactive Combine Adjustment
- CommandTouch Operator Control Console
- Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
- Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
- Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
- CommandCenter color display for:
  - Combine/header/engine information
  - Diagnostic and calibrations
  - Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)
  - Chopper position Video Camera Application (if equipped)
- TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
- Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System LESS
- GreenStar Display JDLink capable
- Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
  - AutoTrac Resume button
  - Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
  - Reel Control or Feederhouse
  - Backshaft Speed
  - 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
  - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
  - 3-Position Header Height and reel resume
  - 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading
- Auger Engage Controls
  - Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
  - Disengage Switch
  - Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
- TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
  - Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
  - Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
  - Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
  - GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
- Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
  - Engine Power Meter
  - Engine rpm
  - Fuel level and temperature gauge
  - Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
  - Transmission gear or range indicator
  - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
  - VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
  - Active Header Control and Header Float Display
  - Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
  - Header Control Package Includes:
    - 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active
    - Header float system

Header Height Sensing System

#### LIGHTING:

- Standard lighting package
- Overhead work lights (four)
- High beam driving lights (two)
- Low beam driving lights (two)
- Transport and Field Lamps (six)
- Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
- Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
- Rotating beacon lights (three)
- SideFinder Lights (two)
- Cleaning Shoe Lights
- Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
- Stubble Lights (two)
- Deceleration Warning Light

#### FEEDERHOUSE:

- Heavy-Duty Feederhouse (3060)
- 17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
- Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
- Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
- Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
- 2-Speed Feeder Chain
- Stone Trap with Manual Dump

#### THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

- TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
- 762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
- 838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
- Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
- 15 Grain Threshing Elements
- Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
- Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain)
- Separator Drive
- 210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
- Discharge Beater and Grate
- Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)
- Cast Finger
- Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
- Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
- Radial Pin Clutch
- Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (corn)

#### CLEANING:

- 2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
  - 12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
  - Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
  - Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)
  - Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

#### GRAIN HANDLING:

- 400 bu (14,100L) Grain Tank
- 3.8 (135L) bu per sec (average),
- Unloading System with Unloading Auger
- Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
- Extended wear grain handling system (rice)

#### RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

- Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
- Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

#### ENGINE:

- John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5L)
- Rated Speed at 2100 rpm
- Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 405/543
- Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50
- Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 433/580
- Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 460/617

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff  
200 amp Alternator  
330 g (1250L) Fuel Tank  
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup  
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts  
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system  
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator  
Air Scoop Cooling Technology  
Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Australia and Mexico)

**WHEELS AND DRIVES:**  
Drive Wheels and Tires  
Steering Wheels and Tires  
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System  
ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control  
Heavy-Duty Final Drive  
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

**HYDRAULICS:**  
Closed Center Hydraulic System  
Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control  
High Capacity (45 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly  
Header Suspension System  
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics  
202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -

Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder - 90 mm (3.50 in.) Lift Cylinders

**SERVICEABILITY:**  
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields  
Central Lube Charts  
Easy Access Lube Banks  
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles  
Steel Tool Box with Tray  
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -  
Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

**MISCELLANEOUS:**  
One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted) not included for Russia  
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear mounted) not included for Russia  
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake  
Back Up Alarm  
Composite Styling with Air Scoop  
Advanced Air Intake  
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers  
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois.*

01PEH	S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	500,459.00
-------	---	------------

#### VALUE PACKAGES

0504	General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4882 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Base Price
0505	General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4883 TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0506	Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: 4882 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready, 4834 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	In Configuration

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...</b>			
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0518		Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Full-Travel Feederhouse Drum, Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	6,692.00
0508		Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation, Full-Travel Feederhouse Drum, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4886 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	6,692.00
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines, 848A Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	3,735.00
0511		Tough Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines, Active Concave Isolation, 848A Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234. Wear plates must be ordered separately.</i>	6,466.00
0598		Custom Configuration	In Configuration

### DESTINATION

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

0202		<b>North America</b> USA <i>Include Final Tier 4 Certified Engine</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00

### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409		English	In Base Price
------	--	---------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
0413		French	Same Price
0437		Spanish	Same Price
0430		Portuguese	Same Price
0426		Chinese (sourced from NA)	Same Price
<b>ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION</b>			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RADIO</b>			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio <i>For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	352.00
<b>SEAT</b>			
1221		Enhanced Air Suspension Seat <i>Cloth operator and instructor seats. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1222		Leather Seat Package <i>Includes all features of the enhanced air suspension seat. In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	2,100.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead work lights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes standard lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	152.00
1375		LED Lighting Package	3,410.00



# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>LIGHTING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Only available in Australia and New Zealand.</i>			
1379		Premium LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	3,562.00
<b>DISPLAY</b>			
<i>The GreenStar 3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 Display provide a central information system for machine functions and AMS capabilities. CommandCenter are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). GS3 2630 Displays are capable of all AMS functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. See Parts for available cameras. The GreenStar 3 2630 Display is required for advanced AMS applications. When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.</i>			
1823		Touchscreen GS3 CommandCenter 7 in. (17.8 cm) Color Display	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest)	4,635.00
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS</b>			
<i>Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level</i>			
1803		AutoTrac Ready with Harvest Monitor <i>For Australia/NewZealand/China: AutoTrac Ready. Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	In Base Price
180A		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately.</i>	11,395.00
180B		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 Subscription [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	12,445.00
180C		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK Ready Subscription [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and RTK Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	14,895.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>			
180D		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF1) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (Includes moisture and mass flow sensors).</i>	7,395.00
180E		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor and AutoTrac RowSense (SF3) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	14,395.00
180F		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, 1 Year SF3 Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	15,445.00
180G		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK Ready Subscription and AutoTrac RowSense [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, AutoTrac RowSense Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation and RTK ready Subscription. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	17,895.00
180H		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor and AutoTrac RowSense (SF1) [StarFire 6000 Receiver] <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head.</i>	10,395.00

### CONNECTIVITY

*Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of the JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics Subscription Agreement, which describes John Deere's access and use of the data collected by the system. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Connect data. Options with JDLink Connect include: -1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor, -1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port, -Antenna wiring harness for the Machine Communication Radio (MCR), and the JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate Activation. Subscription length of contract varies; Annual subscription renewal required after term of*

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b> <i>service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	
188U		<b>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188N		<b>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
189A		<b>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When Greenstar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	3,699.00
188S		<b>JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available in the United States, Canada, and Australia through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	1,600.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
189B		<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b> JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	5,299.00
<b>MOBILE APPLICATIONS</b>			
1950		Less Harvest Mobile <i>Not available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	-500.00
1951		Harvest Mobile Ready <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Harvest Mobile functionality. An Annual subscription is required to enable the use of Harvest Mobile and can be purchased separately from StellarSupport/JD Marketplace.</i> <i>Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	In Base Price
1953		Wireless Data Server (WDS) with Harvest Mobile 1st Year Subscription <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware and 1st year subscription required for Harvest Mobile functionality. Only available in United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.</i>	Same Price
<b>MACHINE AUTOMATION</b>			
1959		In Base Features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>	In Base Price
1961		In Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>	3,020.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3031		<b>Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Rigid Auger Platforms 30 Ft. and less.</i> <i>Rigid Draper Platforms 35 Ft. and less</i> <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-24,854.00
3056		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW Heavy Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 Ft. and less.</i> <i>Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 Ft. and less.</i> <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-18,000.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...</b>	
3055		110 kw Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft)</i> <i>For use with Rigid and Flex Draper 40 ft or less, Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft less, Belt Pickup Platforms. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	-15,155.00
3064		110kw Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, Fixed Speed Drive - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft)</i> <i>For use with Rigid and Flex Draper 45 Ft. or less. Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 Ft. or less. Belt Pickup Platforms. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	-14,039.00
3060		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - Heavy-duty Tilt Cylinder - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 18-rows and less. Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft and less. Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 40 ft and less. Belt Pickup Platforms. Requires ProDrive.</i>	-2,845.00
3063		202kw CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System, Dual-tilt Cylinders - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders w/ Fore Aft Tilt <i>With Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft).</i> <i>For use with StalkMaster Corn Heads 18-rows or less, Rigid and Flex Auger Platforms 35 ft or less, Rigid and Flex Draper Platforms 45 ft or less, Belt Pickup Platforms. Includes Code 8141 (Advanced Hydro handle).</i>	In Base Price

**ROTOR TYPE**

*Wear type will include separator and concaves.*

4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	1,954.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4832 (Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).</i>	7,604.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	1,887.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	3,522.00

**CHAFFER AND SIEVE**

4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes 9486: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20)</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with	Same Price

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b> TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
		<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.</i>	
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	448.00
4390		Extended Wear Small Grain Combination Concave <i>Includes: Extended Wear (boronized) Combination Small Wire Concaves (31-wire front and 25-wire mid and rear Concaves). Only available in Australia and New Zealand.</i>	1,888.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	323.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,206.00
<b>GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS</b>			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	5,273.00
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	5,875.00
5426		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	1,196.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export.</i>	515.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,394.00
5429		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	3,589.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,269.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>UNLOADING AUGER ...Continued...</b>			
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	4,103.00
5433		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. No homologation, auger comes uninstalled and requires dealer installation.</i>	5,300.00
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Rust Protection for Transit <i>Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.</i>	298.00
5601		LESS Rust Protection for Transit <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b> <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft to 50 ft</i>	7,008.00
<b>Premium Residue</b> <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147. With Fine Cut Chopper</i>	8,999.00
<b>Straw Spreaders</b>			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-6,557.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-4,791.00
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1122).</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<p><i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i></p> <p><i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i></p> <p><i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i></p> <p><i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i></p> <p><i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i></p> <p><i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i></p>			
6753		<p>IF800/70R38 R1W 187A8 CFO</p> <p><i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i></p> <p><i>Available with steering tire option 6634, 6640, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6674.</i></p> <p><i>Available in Michelin (for all markets) or Firestone (not available in China).</i></p>	384.00
6734		<p>650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 (Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin)</p> <p><i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 618F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 630D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i></p> <p><i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6640, 6646, 6674, 6678, 6664, or 6676.</i></p>	11,798.00
6751		<p>520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear)</p> <p><i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i></p> <p><i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664 or 6676.</i></p>	6,131.00
6747		<p>IF1250/50R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only)</p> <p><i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i></p> <p><i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6674, 6678, 6664, or 6676. This tire is allowed with 300mm, 400mm, 454mm axle spacers only.</i></p>	14,370.00
6756		<p>580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear or Firestone)</p> <p><i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i></p> <p><i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6676.</i></p>	8,446.00
6759		<p>IF900/60R32 CFO R1 182A8 (Firestone only)</p> <p><i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 612C, 616C, and 618C.</i></p> <p><i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6678, 6664, or 6646.</i></p>	In Base Price
6762		<p>IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear or Firestone)</p> <p><i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i></p> <p><i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6676.</i></p>	12,954.00
6764		<p>VF520/85R42 CFO R1W 177A8 Duals (Michelin)</p> <p><i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C and 618C StalkMaster.</i></p>	18,864.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Available with steering tire options 6640 or 6674.</i>			
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6634 or 6676.</i>	2,720.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	23,170.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	10,134.00
6755		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Ag. Track Belt without Unloading Tires <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes Extra Heavy Duty Final Drive (in base equipment), 12 In. (300mm) axle extensions, dual (1047mm) ladder landing extension, and short (1352mm) ladder. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, 6678, 6676. Available in the United States and Canada.</i>	83,300.00
6760		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Rice Track Belt without Unloading Tires <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes Extra Heavy Duty Final Drive (in base equipment), 12 In. (300mm) axle extensions, dual (1047mm) ladder landing extension, and short (1352mm) ladder. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, 6678, 6676. Available in the United States and Canada.</i>	83,300.00
6700		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,136.00
6702		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,946.00
6703		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,116.00
6704		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,026.00
6705		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,926.00
6706		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,636.00
6707		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,594.00
6708		LESS Drive Wheels and Tires	-5,446.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>			
<b>STEERING WHEELS</b>			
<i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory. -Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8 and Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8.</i>	1,829.00
6640		VF620/70R26 CFO 173A8 TL CEREXBIB (Michelin Only) - 3.49m width	1,898.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,236.00
6646		VF750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,198.00
6664		VF620/75R26 R1W 172B (Firestone)	3,000.00
6674		VF750/65R26 CFO R1W 177A8 (MICHELIN)	4,598.00
6676		VF710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	4,798.00
6678		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	In Base Price
6600		LESS Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,688.00
6602		LESS Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 in.</i>	-4,708.00
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	23,824.00
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	68.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt (Export Only)	106.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	589.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
8649		<b>ENGINE ...Continued...</b> Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine. Includes two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck. Not available in China.</i>	3,065.00
8141		<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b> Advanced Hydrohandle <i>Included with 3055, 3061, 3062, 3064 and 3063 (Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt (Fore Aft)). Also required with 18BJ and 18CJ (JDLink Connect/Machine Communication Radio). Enables 600D Header Platform Tilt Operation, integrated in the hydrohandle functions.</i>	158.00
8145		<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM</b> Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included. Includes harnesses and brackets factory installed at the unloading auger to enable view of auger boot location over the grain cart when unloading auger is swung out, at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view.</i>  <i>Requires 2630 Display on corner post or CommandArm for use.</i>	338.00
8315		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b> Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for Rice. Not available with 4885 or 4886. Not available with code 9315.</i>	475.00
9315		<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b> Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in Rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor. For Zweibrucken-built machines, only available for Australia and New Zealand. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive (code 8315).</i>	1,752.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	348.00
9300		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b> Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.</i>	459.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE ...Continued...</b>	
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	122.00
		<b>SEPARATION</b>	
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with 0511, 0510, 0508, 0518.</i>	3,735.00
		<b>CONCAVES</b>	
8497		Active Concave Isolation <i>Available with TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (code 4880), TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) (code 4882), TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) (code 4883), or Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package (code 4884). Not available with Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package (code 0508), Rice Package (code 0511), or Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package (code 0518). Includes Heavy Duty Feederhouse Slip Clutch (1300/1500 N-m).</i>	2,731.00
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>	
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	-1,565.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	978.00
8480		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	-1,565.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b>	
8481		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	978.00
848A		Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe <i>Recommended only on machines that will be used almost exclusively in small grains. Should not be used if machine spends time in coarse grain. Shoe is optimized for small grain performance; front chaffer extension is removed; small grain windboard included. Not compatible with 0506 Coarse Grain Package. Included with respective crop packages (code 0507, 0508, 0510, 0511, 0518). Only available on S680 and S690 models.</i>	Same Price
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	826.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	1,132.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	869.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	3,472.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	3,703.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,564.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	223.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers. Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions.</i>	5,288.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	4,927.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b> <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. In base equipment for Rice combines.</i>	
		<b>SEPARATION</b>	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	1,174.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with 0510 and 0511</i>	2,495.00
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>	
9482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for sidehill conditions to reduce grain loss. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions and grain agitator paddles.</i>	829.00
9497		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	765.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>	
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	295.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	337.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	208.00
		<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b> <i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>	
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	800.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,200.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart on Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Not available with Codes 9669, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	406.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Not available with Codes 9668, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	749.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance. Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	2,419.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756. May only choose one of: 9220, 9221, 9222, or 9224.</i>	3,699.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	3,788.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	3,852.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	4,133.00
<b>HITCHES</b>			
8640		Semi-Automatic Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness, allows a single operator to connect trailer to combine <i>Export Only. Rated 4500 kg.</i>	1,022.00
8641		Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer <i>Export Only. Rated 4500 kg.</i>	757.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:</b>			
BXE10752		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 785001 - ) <i>For S680 and S690 combines.</i>	28,262.30
BXE10717		4WD Conversion Bundle - S680, S690 <i>For S680 and S690: Model Year 2012-Model Year 2015 machines.</i>	28,262.30
<b>Cab and Controls:</b>			
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900D and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
BXE10670		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	134.20
	AXE44569	Horizontal Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	149.11
	BXE10477	Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or newer Worldwide Harvesting Cab. For use with BXE10480 and BXE10479.</i>	193.60
	BXE10481	Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	216.70
	AL212605	Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or MY15 Worldwide Harvesting Cab.</i>	133.53
	BXE10479	RAM X-Grip Tablet Mount <i>For use on BXE10477.</i>	116.60
	BXE10480	Slider Clamp <i>Slider Clamp that allows for mounting tablets and phones. For use on BXE10477.</i>	66.00
	BL15013	Smoker Option <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	60.45
	KXE10433	Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,403.77
	AXE44570	Vertical Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	84.43
		<b>Cleaning:</b>	
	AXE47285	10 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S660-S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,202.18
	AXE47286	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,097.31
	BXE10729	Active Terrain Adjustment Conversion Bundle <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	3,654.20
	BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, and S690 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	946.84
	BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, and S670. Also needed on S680 and S690 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,060.94
	BXE10476	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle <i>S680 and S690. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	576.18



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	AXE47216	General Purpose Chaffer <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,569.90
	AXE47218	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,356.84
		<b>Engine:</b>	
	SWDEF110VKIT	110V Pump Kit <i>4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	858.57
	SWDEF12VKIT	12V Pump Kit <i>4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	852.86
	SWDEF025	2.5 gal jug of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6"; 25lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU20T	20gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 22"H.</i>	1,680.00
	SWDEF275	275gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>39.4 x 47.2 x 45.75"; 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF330	330gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>39.4 x 47.2 x 53.15"; 3141lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF055	55gal drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 23.5 x 35"; 550lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU60T	60gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle; pump delivers 7-10GPM; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 45"W x 24"D x 30"H.</i>	1,864.00
	BXE10700	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S680, S690 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 Engines.</i>	3,708.10
	BXE10701	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S680, S690 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	3,708.10
	AH228523	BRUSH KIT, ROTARY SCREEN <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	256.30
		<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap):</b>	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,123.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,573.00
	BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	1,952.99
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	372.90
	BH84447	High Torque, Posi-Torq Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive Conversion for combines equipped with the Heavy Duty Posi-Torq Variable Speed Drive System <i>Recommended for use with chopping corn heads 8 Rows and larger, or high yielding green stem corn conditions with non-chopping corn heads 12 Rows and larger. For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS and 9870 STS, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines.</i>	7,641.70
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	4,699.20
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine feed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	4,453.90
		<b>Grain Handling:</b>	
	BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	1,494.90
	BXE10151	Active Tailings Perforated Boot Door <i>Used on S680 or S690 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680) or BXE10096 (S690).</i>	218.90
	BXE10270	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	228.80
	BXE10096	Door, Extra High Capacity, Clean Grain - S690	469.70
	BXE10143	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines with Active Tailings: S680/S690) <i>Only available for MY2012 through MY2015 machines.</i>  <i>Reduces speed of Clean Grain Elevator from 400 RPM to 250 RPM. Recommended for edible beans or soybeans only. Not recommended for crops in excess of 50 bushel/acre yield. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information and GreenStar limitations.</i>	575.30
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680 and S690 Combines <i>Does not apply to S690 HillMaster.</i>	20.19
		<b>Ladder Extensions:</b>	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	512.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	537.90
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,590.60
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,940.40
	BXE10420	Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,940.40
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,812.80
	BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,812.80
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,688.50
	BXE10422	Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-).</i>	1,285.90
		<b>Residue Disposal:</b>	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit	490.78
	BXE10158	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard <i>For MY14 and Older S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,227.00
	BXE10354	Advanced PowerCast Tailboard <i>For MY15 and Newer S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,227.00
	BXE10178	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	497.20
	BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	497.20
	KXE10147	Corn Kit OSB Cover	519.32
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard	143.61
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue	277.85
	BXE10184	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	2,603.70
	BXE10361	Fine Cut Chopper Drive Bundle <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	2,603.70
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,180.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10355	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,180.40
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	6,790.30
	BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	6,790.30
	BXE10362	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	2,703.80
	BXE10497	Hydraulic + Electric for Advanced PowerCast (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and Older S680, S690).</i>	2,703.80
	BXE10191	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and older S680, S690).</i>	2,115.30
	BXE10364	Hydraulic + Electric for PowerCast <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	2,115.30
	BXE10210	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and older S680, S690).</i>	3,298.90
	BXE10212	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY14 and older S680, S690).</i>	1,476.20
	BXE10368	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	3,298.90
	BXE10366	Hydraulic + Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	1,476.20
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	5,625.40
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	1,128.60
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	3,774.10
	BH84523	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, 9870 STS and S650, S660, S670, S680, S690. For spread width up to 40 Ft.</i>	1,942.60
		<b>Separating:</b>	
	BXE10195	HD Grate-Separator Covers (Set of 20) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,523.50
	BXE10645	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	257.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Spacers:</b>	
BH92259		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S680 and S690. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,743.40
BH92261		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S680 and S690. For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,844.60
BH92263		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S680 and S690. For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	3,179.00
BH92131		2 In. (50 mm) Wheel Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	504.90
BH92266		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S680 and S690. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,228.60
BH92134		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	673.20
BXE10141		50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	673.20
BH92268		6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For S680 and S690. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,565.20
BH81747		Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	150.70
		<b>Threshing:</b>	
BH84308		Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	955.90
BXE10020		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	908.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S690 Combine - HX (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors <i>For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	294.80
	BH84286	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 combines.</i>	2,524.50
	BXE10391	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680 and S690 combines.</i>	2,524.50
	BH84226	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 or earlier S660, S650, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	1,885.40
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (For MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,885.40
	BH84285	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,642.20
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,642.20
	BH84227	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,272.60
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,272.60
	BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,348.40
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,245.20
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	108.90
	BH84229	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870 and MY14 and earlier S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,390.30
	BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 combines).</i>	2,390.30

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### T670 Level land Combine NA

Equipment for Base Machine

Electronically controlled high pressure common rail fuel injection pump (HPCR) with 2500 bar injection pressure Rotary screen cooling air intake with brush and chaff suction fan Turbo-charged, Air-to-air charge cooler 200 Ah alternator Extra heavy duty single reduction final drives Height adjustable rear axle HVAC - Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning System - Display & Armrest controlled GreenStar 3 CommandCenter display Enhanced automatic combine adjustment (ACA) settings Infotainment Interactive Combine Adjustment 1 single cab corner post display - state-of-the-art color electronic instrumentation 3 way adjustable steering column Starter and starting aid push button switch Two-speed and intermittent 2-Blade Windshield wiper and windshield washer Breakaway, foldable cab mounted mirrors with beacon lights Centered operator seat with air suspension, fore-aft and lateral attenuation plus height adjustable foldable armrest Integrated operator training seat Footrest bar installed on the steering column. Enables a more convenient and relaxed driving operation. Storage compartments Right hand window large compartment with lid Left hand door netted area 27 Liter Active Refrigerator (base on Premium Cab) 8135 2x 12V power outlets Convenience outlets for power JDLink Telematics ready GreenStar-ready wiring system Tailing laser monitoring Electrically Adjustable Heated Cab Mounted Mirrors Antirotational alarm when switching of the threshing components Xtra capacity feederhouse Single point multi-coupler and header connection Header fore/aft tilt angle integrated in feederhouse Hydraulic actuated mechanical reverser transmission provides maximum reversing power Dump-type stone trap 6 Walker combine with 1670mm channel width 660 mm diameter high inertia

threshing cylinder with electric actuated concave 500 mm overshot beater ( 600 rpm ) 800 mm diameter Xtra large Separator (760 or 380 rpm) 2 position lever-adjusted High Performance Separator (HPS) grate 400 mm diameter Rear Beater (900 or 450 rpm) 2 position lever-adjusted Rear Beater-grate 7 step straw walker design Quick engage Boosterbar Dyna-Flo Plus cleaning system with auger type preparation system pre-chaffer, chaffer and sieve elements split chaffer and sieve elements ensure easy and convenient servicing High Performance chaffer elements Xtra Fast unloading system Full cover hinged grain tank lids, electrically operated, single touch operation Advanced grain loss monitoring system with digital signal processing auto grain size detection Grain sample inspection chute Grain tank quick adjustable auger covers Dual-speed chopper drive (if machine is equipped with a straw chopper) 4 On-highway headlights Halogen working lights (4 in the cab ,2 on the rear hood) 2 Stubble lights (mounted at cab platform) 1 Grain tank and 1 unloading auger lights 3 rotating beacon lights (1 on left cab mirror bracket, 1 on right hand mirror bracket and 1 on rear hood) Service light package Includes 5 service lights (1 located at the engine deck, 1 at the radiator compartment, 2 underneath left and 1 underneath right hand side panels) and 2 cleaning shoe lights 800 L diesel tank Loading hooks for crane

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

248EZ	<p>T670 Level land Combine NA</p> <p><i>FT4:</i></p> <p><i>John Deere 9,0 L Dual Turbo PowerTech PSS engine with variable speed fan drive, DOC/DPF combined with SCR/AOC catalyst technology:</i></p> <p><i>Rated Power "ECE R120" @ 2200RPM (kW/ hp/ PS) 292 / 392 / 397</i></p> <p><i>Peak Power "ECE R120" @ 2000RPM (kW/ hp/ PS) 335 / 449 / 455</i></p> <p><i>Power Boost (kW/ hp/ PS) 25 / 34 / 34</i></p> <p><i>Cooled exhaust gas recirculation (EGR)</i></p> <p><i>Pressurized aftertreatment enclosure with DOC/DPF element and SCR/AOC catalyst</i></p> <p><i>high capacity oil cooler</i></p> <p><i>33 L DEF tank</i></p>	402,759.00
-------	---	------------

#### DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
0184		<b>North America</b> Canada EUstage IV engine (FT4) max.40km/h travel speed allowed BH92411 (includes unloading auger flange piece unassembled and crated - Requires Dealer Installation.) which is included in the base price and will be shipped to you from John Deere Harvester Works.	1,309.00
0202		United States EUstage IV engine (FT4) max.40km/h travel speed allowed BH92411 (includes unloading auger flange piece unassembled and crated - Requires Dealer Installation.) which is included in the base price and will be shipped to you from John Deere Harvester Works.	1,309.00
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>			
0409		English	In Base Price
<b>FIRE EXTINGUISHER</b>			
1606		2.5 gal water fire extinguisher Amerex Mod 240. Mandatory for NA.	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
1121		Premium Cab Includes premium storage package Premium cabin isolation kit Automatic Temperature Control (ClimaTrak) Actively cooled refrigeration unit Dual tilt steering column, Two heated cab mounted mirrors, electrically adjustable Two-speed and intermittent 2-Blade Windshield wiper and windshield washer Enhanced cab styling 2x 12V power outlet	In Base Price
<b>RADIO</b>			
1412		Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, two speakers and external antenna. Includes CD and AUX port and antenna	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	352.00
<b>SEAT</b>			



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
1221		<b>SEAT ...Continued...</b> Premium Air Suspension Seat <i>Operator and instructor seats with cloth cover; Operator seat includes air suspension; fore aft and lateral attenuation; height adjustment; backrest plus armrest adjustment.</i>	In Base Price
1222		Premium Air Suspension Seat with leather package <i>Fore aft and lateral attenuation; height adjustment; backrest plus armrest adjustment. In addition leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,100.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes Eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard lighting and Header Extremity Lights. <i>Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	152.00
1379		LED Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	3,562.00
<b>CROP TYPE PACKAGES</b>			
4201		Without Crop Option Package (Small Grain Only)	In Base Price
4211		Corn Package <i>Includes: Feederhouse speed reduction sprocket 15/33 (by-packed) Requires code 4420 2-speed cylinder drive (Factory installed) Requires code 8526 Clean grain elevator slip clutch including clean grain elevator steel paddles (Factory installed) In corn moistures &gt; 32% we recommend to order the clean grain elevator slid clutch including the clean grain elevator steel paddles (code 8526) Stone trap cover plate (by packed) , Cylinder filling plates (by-packed), cleaning shoe fan brush kit (by packed) AutoTrac Rowsense activation available by ordering 180E, 180F, 180G or 180H</i>	In Configuration
<b>LOCAL COUNTRY CONFIGURATION</b>			
0600		No Edition	In Base Price
<b>DISPLAY</b>			
1823		GreenStar 3 Command Center (Touch 7" / 18 cm Display)	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DISPLAY ...Continued...</b> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display Mounted on Armrest (10" / 26 cm Display) <i>For Harvest Doc the mass flow and moisture sensor is required (not available with code 1800 (Without AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness) or 1802 (AutoTrac Ready without GreenStar Harvest monitor))</i> <i>Enables Remote Display Access, ConnectedCombine, up to 3 Cameras. For HarvestDoc the mass flow and moisture sensor is required.</i>	4,635.00
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS</b>			
1803		AutoTrac Ready + GreenStar Harvest Monitor <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors</i> <i>Machine delivered as I combine version if ordered with 0202 or 0184</i>	In Base Price
180A		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3 Ready) <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately via AMS PricePage. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	11,395.00
180B		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 License <i>All regions</i> <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 License. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	12,445.00
180C		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) and RTK Ready (Modem/Radio not included) <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation and RTK Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	14,895.00
180D		AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF1) <i>all regions</i> <i>"Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. An SF3 Ready Activation and License is required for SF3 accuracy. Licenses sold separately via AMS PricePage. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at</i>	7,395.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
180E		<p>AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3 Ready) and AutoTrac RowSense Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). A subscription is required for SF3 accuracy. Subscription sold separately via AMS PricePage. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p>	14,395.00
180F		<p>AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus 1 Year SF3 License and AutoTrac RowSense Includes AutoTrac Activation, AutoTrac RowSense Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 License. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head. Not compatible with Universal RowSense sensor. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p>	15,445.00
180G		<p>AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF3) plus RTK ready Activation and AutoTrac Rowsense Includes AutoTrac Activation, AutoTrac RowSense Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF3 Ready Activation and RTK ready Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head. Not compatible with Universal RowSense sensor. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p>	17,895.00
180H		<p>AutoTrac Complete with Harvest Monitor (SF1) and AutoTrac RowSense Includes AutoTrac Activation, StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1 Ready Activation, and AutoTrac RowSense Activation. Harvest Monitor Complete (includes moisture and mass flow sensors). Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. A separate license is required for SF3 accuracy. License sold separately via AMS PricePage. AutoTrac RowSense requires a properly equipped head. Not compatible with Universal RowSense sensor. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p>	10,395.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY</b>			
188U		<p>JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</p>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b> <i>Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available to Region 4 dealers who are Phase 0,1,2</i>	
188N		<b>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available to Region 4 dealers who are Phase 3 and above</i>	No Charge
1890		<b>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When Greenstar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available to Region 4 dealers who are Phase 3 and above</i>	3,699.00
188S		<b>JDLink Connect 5 Year Subscription</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Note: Only available in the United States, Canada through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available to Region 4 dealers who are Phase 3 and above</i>	1,600.00
1891		<b>JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription and Machine Communication Radio</b> <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as</i>	5,299.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b>			
<i>identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available to Region 4 dealers who are Phase 3 and above</i>			
<b>MOBILE APPLICATIONS</b>			
1951		(SeedStar/Harvest/Apply) Mobile Ready <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Harvest Mobile functionality. An Annual subscription is required to enable the use of Harvest Mobile and can be purchased separately from StellarSupport/JD Marketplace.</i>	In Base Price
1953		WDS with Harvest Mobile 1st Year Subscription <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware and 1st year subscription required for Harvest Mobile functionality.</i>	Same Price
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2057		Push button shift transmission (PBST) with 30 km/h speed version <i>Electric shift and electric brake.</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission 40 km/h speed version	12,936.00
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2221		X-steer axle (non powered, 2WD) <i>With Heavy Duty Steering 40mm height adjustability (Levelland only), 85x45mm Steering Cylinder and Heavy Duty knuckles Recommended for machines equipped with Chaff Spreader</i>	In Base Price
2230		4 WD ready axle <i>Includes X traction rear axle and the heavy duty steering cylinder. Enables easy and simple retrofitting of 4WD components by ordered retrofit attachment via parts (only hydraulic motor, hydraulic plumbing, electrical components and mounting parts are required)</i>	3,188.00
2240		X-Traction Axle (Powered, 4WD) <i>With Heavy Duty Steering. 40mm height adjustability (Levelland only), 85x45mm Steering Cylinder and Heavy Duty knuckles.</i>	27,012.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>			
3070		Xtra Capacity Feederhouse - Lateral Tilt frame <i>With high capacity drive and heavy duty (HD) chain (3HB)</i>	In Base Price
<b>FEEDERHOUSE LIFT CYLINDERS</b>			
6070		Feederhouse lift cylinders 70mm + heavy duty tilt cylinder <i>Required for 630PF; 635PF, 635X and 635R with rape and sunflower attachment.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CONCAVES</b>			
4305		Small Grain, Full Wire	988.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES ...Continued...</b>			
<i>With quick adjustable deawning plates. Not orderable with 4211 Corn package</i>			
4310		Universal Full Wire Concave <i>With quick adjustable deawning plates.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CYLINDER DRIVES</b>			
4420		Dual Range Drive (250-465 rpm and 470-950 rpm)	In Base Price
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4813		Standard Cleaning Shoe Sieves, Electric Adjusted	In Base Price
<b>STRAW WALKER TYPE</b>			
<i>Available Walker Grids: U = Universal Walker Grid CCM = CCM Walker Grid</i>			
4871		Straw Walker with Welded Grids (1-6) and Bolted Grids (7) <i>Walker grid configuration: U-U-U-U-U-U-CCM.</i>	In Base Price
<b>GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING</b>			
5305		11000L Grain tank 7.20 m (23,5ft) unloading auger <i>Export/flange version.</i>	In Base Price
<b>STRAW CHOPPERS</b>			
5764		Extra Fine Cut Chopper with Serrated Knives <i>With electrical adjustable deflector, factory installed windpaddels Does not include the hydraulic chaff spreader. Hydraulic chaff spreader can be ordered with code 8579 Recommended when operated with 35ft (11,5m) headers and above in side wind conditions Requires Tailboard code 8582 96 knives for 6 walkers</i>	In Base Price
<b>HITCHES</b>			
6400		Without clevis hitch	In Base Price
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
6777		IF 800/65 R32 CFO 178A8 Michelin CerexBib, Trelleborg TM3000 <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663) , Trelleborg Brand - Front Tires (code 9670) or No Brand Preferred - Front Tires (code 9660) available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear tires</i>	In Base Price
6738		IF 800/70 R32 182A8 CFO Michelin CerexBib <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663) Available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	500.00
6795		800/70 R32 175A8 CHO Mitas SFT	-1,400.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**T670 Level land Combine NA**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679) available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear Tires</i>			
6773		800/65 R32 178A8 Mitas AC70N or Michelin MegaXBib <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679) or Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663), or no Brand -Front Tires (9660) Available with 6619, 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear Tires Requires No Brand Preferred - Front Tires (code 9660)</i>	-3,800.00
6732		900/60 R32 176A8 Mitas SFT, Michelin MEGAXBIB <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.99m Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679), Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663) or No Brand Preferred - Front Tires (code 9660) Available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6629, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	700.00
6749		520/85 R42 162A8 Michelin Megaxbib - Duals <i>All parts delivered ex factory including factory bundles (ladder extension, drive shaft extension, axle extension, lighting extension). inner tires installed, outer tires factory bundle. Includes track ready axle. tires are mounted at 120"(3,04m) and 180"(4,57m) tire spacing. overall transportation width with dual installed is 5,2m Only available with 6640, 6628, 6629 Rear tires. With FT4 engine, requires ProDrive transmission Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663)</i>	-986.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals <i>Only available with 6640, 6628, 6629 Rear tires With FT4 engine, Requires ProDrive transmission Requires Firestone Brand - Front tires (code 9661) Only available with beacon lights 8784</i>	11,684.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 <i>Only available with 6640, 6628, 6629 Rear tires With FT4 engine, Requires ProDrive transmission Only available with beacon lights 8784 Requires Firestone Brand - Front tires (code 9661)</i>	7,176.00

**STEERING WHEELS**

6648		500/80 R28 176A8 Mitas IMP SFT <i>machine rear tire width : 3,49m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 650/75 R32 or 680/85 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 710/75 R34, 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! Not available with duals Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)</i>	-1,664.00
6644		VF 520/80 R26 168A8 Michelin Cerexbib <i>machine rear tire width : 3,49m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 650/75 R32 or 680/85 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 710/75 R34, 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! Not available with duals Requires Michelin Brand - Steer Tires (code 9667)</i>	In Base Price
6628		540/65 R30 168A8 Mitas AC65 IMP	-724.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...</b> <i>machine rear tire width :</i> <i>3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 710/75 R34, 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size</i> <i>3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width!</i> <i>if ordered with duals, the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing</i> <i>Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)</i>	
6629		600/65 R28 168A8 AC65 IMP Mitas <i>Machine rear tire width:</i> <i>3,99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 710/75 R34, 800/65 R32, 800/70 R32 or 900/60R32 front tire size</i> <i>if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing</i> <i>Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)</i>	138.00
6640		VF620/70 R26 173A8 Michelin Cerexbib <i>Machine rear tire width :</i> <i>3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 710/75 R34, 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size.</i> <i>3,99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size.</i> <i>if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing</i>	3,460.00
		<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>	
7710		25 L additional fuel for roll on - roll off shipping	No Charge
		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>	
9013		French OM as additional language <i>Translation of NA version</i>	Same Price
9049		Parts catalog	Same Price
		<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>	
8133		Curb Mirror Right Hand Side	142.00
		<b>LIGHTING</b>	
8143		Profi Light Package <i>Includes 2 side finder lights and 2 chaff spreader lights (does not include service light package).</i>	304.00
8784		LED Beacon Lights (set of three) <i>Standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type.</i>	885.00
		<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM</b> <i>GS3 7' CommandCenter display (code 1821 or 1823) is able to show the input of one camera only, you can choose 1 camera from the list below 8129-8123-8121 or 8131</i> <i>If the GS3 2630 display is selected (code 1825) you can select one of the GS3 2630 display camera packages 8101-8102 or 8109 and optionally also a third camera out of codes 8129-8123-8121 or 8131</i>	
8109		2630 Display camera package with unloading auger & rear view system plus grain tank view system <i>Includes 1 Camera factory installed at the unloading auger to enable rear view when auger is swung in and view on the trailer when auger is swung out and 1 Camera factory installed at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility - Camera signal is integrated into the GS3 2630 display; each camera signal can be triggered individually</i>	1,692.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM ...Continued...</b>	
8123		Rear view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at the straw hood to enable rear view visibility; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	564.00
8129		Unload & Rear view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at the unloading auger to enable rear view when auger is swung in and view on the trailer when auger is swung out; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	564.00
8131		Grain Tank view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	564.00
		<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>	
9134		Curb mirror left hand side, bypacked	143.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>	
8531		Heavy duty wear resistance package <i>Includes stainless steel components for the following components:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cleaning shoe conveyor augers</li> <li>- Cleaning shoe augers (clean grain cross auger; grain tank filling auger)</li> <li>- Grain tank cross augers</li> <li>- Vertical unloading auger</li> <li>- Unloading auger</li> <li>- Grain elevator housing</li> <li>- Grain tank cross auger troughs</li> <li>- Grain tank discharge housing</li> <li>- Clean grain elevator auger trough</li> </ul> <i>The heavy duty wear resistance package is recommended if the machine is harvesting in abrasive conditions. The lifetime is extended by approximately 2.5 times vs. the regular steel parts.</i> <i>Recommend to order with Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch (code 8526)</i>	4,206.00
		<b>TECHNOLOGY</b>	
8186		Interactive Combine Adjust (ICA)	No Charge
		<b>CONNECTIVITY</b>	
8141		Advanced Hydrohandle <i>Required in order to operate the 600D header tilt with the joystick</i>	158.00
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>	
8405		Dual Range Fan Drive <i>300 - 600 1 per min and 550 - 1350 1 per min.</i>	428.00
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
8448		Cylinder slug wrench	380.00
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9444		Cylinder filler plates for corn (by-packed) <i>Includes Feederhouse double drive sprocket 15/33 teeth and stone trap cover</i>	340.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Not with code 4201 without crop type package and code 4211 Corn Package, and not with 4281 Sun flowers package</i>			
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
8522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>additional grain tank sensor is mounted on the front side of the grain tank in addition to the standard sensor mounted on the rear wall of the grain tank. Avoid grain spillage in hilly conditions</i>	208.00
8526		Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch <i>Including clean grain elevator steel paddles. Required with code 4271 (Grass Package) or code 4221 (Peas and Soybeans) Highly recommended in corn conditions with 32% moisture and above in combination with code 4111 (Corn package)</i>	482.00
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
8579		Hydraulic chaff spreader	4,445.00
8480		Sheet located in the rear hood <i>To separate chaff from straw flow. Not available with Chaff Spreader 8579 (Automatically included)</i>	295.00
8574		Adjustable windrow deflector rake <i>Factory installed.</i>	295.00
8582		Tailboard with wide spread vanes <i>Recommended when operated with cutting platforms from 30ft. (9m) and above</i>	495.00
<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b>			
<b>Front Tire Brand</b>			
9663		Michelin Brand - Front Tires <i>Not orderable with 6752 Tracks ready and not with 9679, 9661, 9670 or 9660</i>	No Charge
9679		Mitas Brand - Front Tires <i>Not orderable with 6752 Tracks ready and not with 9663, 9661, 9670 or 9660</i>	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand - Front tires <i>Only orderable with 6756 or 6762, not with 9663, 9679, 9670 or 9660.</i>	No Charge
<b>Rear Tire Brand</b>			
9665		Mitas Brand - Steer Tires <i>Not orderable with 6600 - without steering wheels and not with 9667 or 9680</i>	No Charge
9667		Michelin Brand - Steer Tires <i>Not orderable with 6600 - without steering wheels and not with 9665 or 9680</i>	No Charge
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	68.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
8649		<b>ENGINE ...Continued...</b> Air Compressor <i>Factory installed.</i> <i>Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, 3 air take off couplers (1 located on the engine deck; 1 located on the left side near the tool box compartment and 1 located on the right side below the fuel tank); 10 m hose and 1 air pistol with 125 cm lance; shut off pressure 8 bar; Max. air flow - 450L /min @ high idle / 250 L/min @ low idle.</i>	3,065.00
8901		Hand wash tank 10 L with soap dispenser <i>Removable clear water tank mounted at the cab ladder</i>	25.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

BH84076		<b>2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions:</b> 1886cc 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 695101 - 730100) <i>For 9450, 9550, 9550 SideHill, 9650, 9650 CTS, 9560, 9560 SideHill, 9660, 9660 CTS, 9660 WTS, and T670 Combines. 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, 4WD wheel rims from Service Parts are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD system. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts. Order AH218390, hydraulic motor, PRW, two-speed, left-hand and AH218391, hydraulic motor, PRW, two-speed, right-hand through Service Parts. Requires 4WD rims if combine is equipped with regular-duty spindles.</i>	29,978.30
BXE10283		<b>Cab and Controls:</b> Electrical adjustable mirrors for MY12 and later T670 Combines <i>For superior visibility with electrical adjustable rear view mirrors. Frost and ice free for long harvesting hours during corn harvest. Installation time: approx. 2.0h.</i>	721.60
BH84498		HarvestSmart FEEDRATE CONTROL <i>For 9660 WTS/T670 Combines. Requires factory software updates installed through dealer Service advisor.</i>	10,958.20
AXE44569		Horizontal Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	149.11
BXE10477		Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or newer Worldwide Harvesting Cab. For use with BXE10480 and BXE10479.</i>	193.60
BXE10481		Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	216.70
AL212605		Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or MY15 Worldwide Harvesting Cab.</i>	133.53
BXE10479		RAM X-Grip Tablet Mount <i>For use on BXE10477.</i>	116.60
BXE10480		Slider Clamp <i>Slider Clamp that allows for mounting tablets and phones. For use on BXE10477.</i>	66.00
AXE44570		Vertical Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	84.43
BXE10281		Xenon lights for MY12 and later T670 Combines <i>For retrofitting high intensity distance lights to provide up to 200 percent better illumination during light operation. Installation Time: 2 Hrs.</i>	1,442.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Cleaning:</b>	
AH131218		10mm round holes sieve element for lower sieve <i>Recommended for small seed or specialty crop harvest when precise sizing of crop material is required. Installation time: approx. 3h.</i>	674.72
AH131216		3mm round holes sieve element for lower sieve <i>Recommended for small seed or specialty crop harvest when precise sizing of crop material is required. Installation time: approx. 3h.</i>	619.63
AH131214		3mm round holes sieve for precleaner <i>Recommended for small seed or specialty crop harvest when precise sizing of crop material is required. Installation time: approx. 3h.</i>	421.90
BXE10385		CCM Chaffer T670 combine <i>This bundle includes 2 CCM chaffer elements which replace the standard chaffer elements, plus tailings auger cover sheets and mounting parts.</i>  <i>In order to get a higher amount of spindles in the grain tank John Deere offers special CCMchaffers with large 80 mm openings. CCM chaffers enable bigger cob parts going through the chaffer. When CCM chaffer is installed at the machine, tailings system must be covered with tailings auger cover and lower sieve must be removed out of the machine. The CCM chaffers do not provide remote shoe function.</i>  <i>Due to cleaning shoe air flow reasons do not install CCM elements on precleaner.</i>  <i>Install deep tooth elements on precleaner instead.</i>	2,811.60
BXE10381		Electrical adjustable deep tooth chaffer and precleaner <i>Includes 2 sieves for pre-cleaner, 2 sieves for chaffer. High cleaning shoe performance in all conditions Only for T670 Combines MY14+. Installation time: approx. 1.5h.</i>	2,085.60
AXE29304		High performance chaffer left side <i>High performance chaff elements provide even and constant air flow and are cable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. Only for T670 Combines from MY'14+. Installation time: approx. 1.5h.</i>  <i>Note: Please order together with HP precleaner AXE20293. Note: only available as remote adjustable version.</i>	1,217.58
AXE29303		High performance chaffer right side <i>High performance chaff elements provide even and constant air flow and are cable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. Only for T670 Combines MY'14+. Installation time: approx. 1.5h.</i>  <i>Note: Please order together with HP precleaner AXE20293. Note: only available as remote adjustable version.</i>	1,217.58
AXE20293		High performance precleaner element <i>High performance precleaner elements provide even and constant air flow and are capable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. The first part of the precleaner element is fixed mounted at 5 mm clearance - rear part is adjustable from cab. Only for T670 Combines. Installation time: approx. 3h.</i>  <i>Note: Please order together with HP chaffer AXE20344/AXE20345. Note: Always order 2 units together to replace standard precleaner elements. Note: only available as remote adjustable version.</i>	976.33

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

## T670 Level land Combine NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10383	Manual adjustable deep tooth chaffer and precleaner <i>Includes 2 sieves for pre-cleaner, 2 sieves for chaffer. High cleaning shoe performance in all conditions. Only for T670 Combines MY14+. Installation time: approx. 1.5h.</i>	2,085.60
	BXE10359	Remote cleaning Shoe adjust T670 combine <i>Precleaner, chaffer and sieve elements are controlled by separate actuator. The adjustment can be done either from inside the cab or from outside on LH side of the machine.</i>  <i>Upgrade a machine with manual cleaning shoe adjustment to electric adjustment.</i>  <i>Adjust cleaning shoe from inside the cab and react to changing crop conditions to increase overall machine performance.</i>	4,579.30
	BZ13666	Slow cleaning shoe fan speed bundle <i>The kit is useful when harvesting grass or other light seeds. Fan speed is reduced from 750 - 1600 RPM to 450 to 1050 RPM. Note: For T670 combines from SN083845 (MY'09) only: Change minimum fan speed set point CAB136 to 510 and maximum fan speed set point CAB137 to 960 in CommandCenter. Installation time: approx. 3h.</i>	1,118.70
	AH228523	<b>Engine:</b> BRUSH KIT, ROTARY SCREEN <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	256.30
	BZ13663	Rotary screen brush kit for Tier III / iT 4 engines <i>Provides a clean rotary screen in dry-dusty conditions. Can be used in damp or sticky conditions. The brush kit (contains 5 brush sections) can be used with either the orifice plate or the rake bar. Installation time: approx. 2h.</i>	256.30
	AXE13446	<b>FeederHouse</b> 70mm diameter feeder house lift cylinder <i>Replace standard 63mm feederhouse lift cylinder with 70mm cylinder to increased lift capacity for proper lifting of heavy headers. Only for T670 combines.</i>  <i>Note: 70mm lift cylinder is required for 630PF, 635PF or 635R with rape or sunflower attachment.</i>	1,043.63
	AH232851	Drive sprocket 22/26 teeth <i>Allows fast and easy adoption of feederhouse speed according to crop.</i>	237.21
	AXE10874	Feeder house drive sprocket 15/22 teeth <i>Use for corn or grass seeds. Best feeding without risk to damage the conveyor chains.</i>	216.40
	AZ102572	Heavy duty feeder house chain <i>Recommended in tough harvesting conditions for all crops. Longer life time and reduced risk chain breakage. Only for T670 combines.</i>	1,769.91
	BZ13639	Perforated feeder house bottom plate <i>Recommended when harvesting peas especially in down crop conditions when using 600R/VS/PF header Dirt will be removed before even entering threshing system which maximizes lifetime of all chains, augers and elevators. Only for T670 combines.</i>	1,738.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Grain Handling:</b>	
AZ100984		Clean Grain Elevator Cleaning Paddles <i>Set contains 3 steel paddles, hardware and instruction to improve cleaning and reduce wear.</i>	297.95
BZ13814		Field installation kit for moisture- and mass flow sensor <i>Includes all parts that are needed to retrofit the mass and moisture sensors.</i>	3,331.90
BXE10398		Grain elevator slip clutch <i>Recommended for small grain in high moisture conditions. Reduces risk of belt slippage or breakage. Only for T670 combines.</i>	763.40
BZ100040		Grain tank adoption kit for grass seed harvest <i>Includes deflector sheets installed in grain elevator top housing to smoothen transition between elevator top housing and grain tank filling auger. Prevents plugging and grain accumulation in the transition area. Recommended for grass harvest. Only for T670 combines. Note: BZ100040 includes universal U-joint AZ64244 for grain tank filling auger. When deflector plates are installed yield and moisture sensor are no longer working. It is recommended to order adjustable grain tank cover's in addition (BXE10303 - 5 walker; BXE10304 - 6 walker).</i>	643.50
		<b>Operator's Station</b>	
RE566705		Dual USB Charger <i>Allows charging and operating for two devices via USB ports.</i>	25.96
		<b>Residue Disposal:</b>	
BXE10394		Chaff Spreader 6 walker combine <i>Includes chaff spreader units, hydraulic parts and chaff pan extension for 6 walker combines. Chaff spreader ensures equal distribution of chaff to both sides, which is highly recommended for minimum tillage practice. Prevents thick layers of chaff material that can cause uneven germination during upcoming seeding season.</i>	5,485.70
BXE10331		Drive belt cover for straw chopper drive <i>Compatible with T670 combines. Drive belt protection for straw chopper drive. Note: Required when retrofitting a straw chopper on machines ordered less straw chopper.</i>	900.90
BXE10379		Extra-Fine Cut chopper T670 combine <i>This attachment includes all parts that are needed to retrofit a premium / extra fine cut chopper on a T670 combine. Wind paddles (BZ100192) can be ordered in addition to provide more airflow and improve the distribution also in side wind conditions. Note: Please order gas cylinder in addition, as well as tailboard and the straw door.</i>	9,749.30
BXE10377		Fine Cut chopper T670 combine <i>Bundle includes fine cut straw chopper with serrated knives and drive parts for straw chopper. Safety Guards for straw chopper drive belt is not included - must be ordered in addition. Tailboard must also be ordered in addition. Note: Please order gas cylinder in addition, as well as tailboard (BXE10375) and safety guard for straw chopper drive belt ( BZ13644).</i>	7,066.40

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10113	Residue corn kit for combines (dual speed and premium chopper) <i>Kit includes straw hood corn deflector which prevent major damage on straw hood due to corn cobs being hidden by the knife rotor. It is highly recommended to install the deflector for corn and sunflower harvest; do not install them for small grain or canola harvest.</i> <i>In addition chopper housing gets covers with false floor deflector to prevent damage in straw chopper housing and premature breakage of counter knives.</i> <i>Note: does not include straw chopper speed reduction for corn or sunflower harvest</i> <i>Note: to increase lifetime of chopper knives please install corn knives - Z105500 (serrated) / Z105550 (smooth) with bushing for corn knife - Z105551 (without installed wind paddles) / Z105552 (with installed wind paddles) - corn knives prevent also premature knife brakeage due to impacts of corn cobs.</i> <i>Note: kit can not be installed in machines equipped with standard / fine cut straw chopper</i> <i>Note: Compatible with T670 Combines only.</i>	592.90
	BXE10111	Residue corn kit for combines (dual speed and standard chopper) <i>Kit includes straw hood corn deflector which prevent major damage on straw hood due to corn cobs being hidden by the knife rotor. It is highly recommended to install the deflector for corn and sunflower harvest; do not install them for small grain or canola harvest. Note: Does not include straw chopper speed reduction for corn or sunflower harvest</i> <i>Note: To increase lifetime of chopper knives please install corn knives - Z42176 with bushing for corn knife - Z42175 - corn knives prevent also premature knife brakeage due to impacts of corn cobs. Note: kit can not be installed in machines equipped with premium /xtra fine cut straw chopper</i> <i>Note: Compatible with T670 combines only.</i>	284.90
	KXE10145	Retrofit dual speed straw chopper drive <i>Provides chopper speed adjustment from 1800 to 3600RPM and vice versa. Use 1800RPM for canola, corn or sunflowers and 3600RPM for small grain and other crops.</i>  <i>Note: Compatible with T670 combines from SN0086716 (MY11+).</i>	2,082.54
	KXE10083	Speed reduction kit Extra-Fine Cut chopper <i>Attachment includes pulley and drive belt to reduce straw chopper speed from 3600RPM down to 1800RPM. Straw walker deflector prevents corn cobs being kicked back against straw walker or rear hood plus counterknifebank cover is also included to prevent machine damage.</i>  <i>Provides conversion for corn or sunflower harvest.</i> <i>Note: Only for T670 combines with extra- fine cut chopper.</i>	1,851.30
	KXE10086	Speed reduction kit Fine Cut chopper <i>Attachment includes pulley and drive belt to reduce straw chopper speed from 3600RPM down to 1800RPM. Straw walker deflector prevents corn cobs being kicked back against straw walker or rear hood plus counterknifebank cover is also included to prevent machine damage.</i>  <i>Provides conversion for corn or sunflower harvest.</i> <i>Note: Only for T670 combines with fine cut chopper.</i>	1,809.50
	BXE10375	Standard tailboard(man.adjust.) with fine cut straw chopper <i>Standard tailboard with manual adjustment for T670 machines with fine cut straw chopper. Bundle includes a complete tailboard assembly ready to upgrade machines without straw chopper. Note: Order gas cylinder in addition.</i>	1,422.30
	BZ100192	Wide Spread Wing Blade Chopper Blades	1,020.80
	BXE10395	Windrow Rake Deflector <i>Includes 2 rake deflectors get installed at rear hood to narrow the windrow width for narrow size balers. Recommended for narrow size balers (e.g. small square ballers or round balers).</i>	331.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
AZ63897		<b>Separating:</b> Booster bar for T670 combines <i>Compatible with T670 combines. Booster bar increases separation capacity at the concave. Concave nose with integrated rasp bar design provides prethreshing of crop wit minimum negative impact in grain and straw quality. Recommended in high yielding or green straw conditions. Note: mounting parts must be ordered separately (order 4x 14M7396, 2x 14M7401, 4x 19M7866, 1x AZ100534.</i>	707.02
BZ13631		Cylinder slug wrench <i>Compatible with T670 combines only. Cylinder clearing tool to turn threshing cylinder backwards.</i>	468.60
BZ13350		Dual speed cylinder drive <i>Compatible with T670 combines only. Ensures good grain quality in dry conditions and is recommended for corn, beans ,peas and rape harvest. Provides cylinder speed from 240-1030 rpm.</i>	2,326.50
BZ100134		Filler plates and stone trap plus feederhouse sprocket <i>Compatible with T670 combines. Prevents corn cobs or sunflower heads leaving the threshing compartment unthreshed causing high separator losses. Use the dual teeth feederhouse drive sprocket (15/22 teeth) to reduce conveyor chain speed to prevent grain damage caused by feederhouse slats. Stone trap cover plate closes stone trap as it is not required for corn harvest. Recommended for corn and sunflower harvest.</i>	1,327.70
AH205124		Left Hand Chromed Rasp Bar (set of 5) <i>Compatible with T670 combines. Recommended in tough high yielding harvesting conditions to minimize maintenance time. They are not recommended in dry conditions and low yields as they can increase kernel breakage during the first 100h - 200h of operation.</i>	756.76
BZ100226		Rice concave and rice cylinder for T670 combines <i>Compatible with T670 combines. Bundle include spike tooth concave and spike tooth threshing cylinder to harvest rice. Front of concave is equipped with 3 rows of teeth which is used as a cam to separate the grain. Several units of cover plates are include to open or close concave rear section to increase separation capacity according on demand or prevent overload of cleaning shoe.</i>	9,736.10
AH205125		Right Hand Chromed Rasp Bar (set of 5) <i>Compatible with T670 combines. Recommended in tough high yielding harvesting conditions to minimize maintenance time. They are not recommended in dry conditions and low yields as they can increase kernel breakage during the first 100h - 200h of operation.</i>	756.76
BXE10084		Tine Separator Speed Reduction Kit - 300RPM <i>Reduces Tine Separator speed from 350 RPM to 300 RPM in lower speed range. Only for T670 combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)            Ensures more gentle crop handling and less kernel breakage. Highly recommended for corn and sunflower harvest in dry conditions to ensure excellent grain quality. Note: Requires installation of BXE10083.</i>	655.60
BXE10083		Tine Separator Speed Reduction Kit - 350 RPM <i>Reduces Tine Separator speed from 450 RPM to 350 RPM in lower speed range. Compatible with T670 combines from SN088361 (MY'12+). Ensures more gentle crop handling and less kernel breakage.</i>  <i>Highly recommended for corn and sunflower harvest in dry conditions to ensure excellent grain quality.</i>	419.10



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
	BH92256	<b>Spacers:</b> Dual Tire Option bundle for T670 <i>Includes axle spacers, ladder extensions, extended marker lights and hardware. If ordering for dual tire option, rims must be sourced through parts and tires through a tire dealer.</i>	4,757.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**T670 Level land Combine NA**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**John Deere 36 In. Combine Tracks with Ag. Belt (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

Only available on S670, S680, and S690 with ProDrive. China and New Zealand.  
Requires extra heavy duty final drive (base equipment on S680/S690), 12 In. (300mm) or 16 In. (400mm) axle extensions, dual (1047mm) ladder landing extension, and short (1352mm) ladder. All required parts available through the parts system. Available in United States, Canada, Australia,

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

022DH	John Deere 36 In. Combine Tracks with Ag. Belt (Model Year 2017) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	99,948.00
-------	--	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**John Deere 36 In. Combine Tracks with Ag. Belt (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**John Deere 36 In. Combine Tracks with Rice Belt (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

Only available on S670, S680, and S690 with ProDrive. China and New Zealand.  
Requires extra heavy duty final drive (base equipment on S680/S690), 12 In. (300mm) or 16 In. (400mm) axle extensions, dual (1047mm) ladder landing extension, and short (1352mm) ladder. All required parts available through the parts system. Available in United States, Canada, Australia,

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

023DH	John Deere 36 In. Combine Tracks with Rice Belt (Model Year 2017) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	99,948.00
-------	---	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**John Deere 36 In. Combine Tracks with Rice Belt (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. (6.10 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**  
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with  
Full Width Composite Auger Fingers  
Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex  
Models  
are equipped with two floor strippers  
Adjustable Rear Stripper  
Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)  
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

**CUTTERBAR:**  
Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections  
Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards  
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
True Width Cutterbar  
6 In. HydraFlex Float System

**HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:**  
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode  
with Lateral Tilt Sensors  
for combine with or without  
tilting feederhouse

**REEL:**  
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended  
Height Cylinders  
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
8 In. Center Tube Diameter  
(Models 620F, 622F and 625F)  
10 In. Center Tube Diameter

(Models 630F and 635F)  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position  
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment  
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series  
Combines  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control

**DRIVES:**  
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System  
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header  
Connecting Driveshaft  
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and  
Electrical) Hookup

**MISCELLANEOUS:**  
Perma-Glide Drive Shield  
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points  
Stainless Steel Feed Plates with  
Short (23mm) Stone Dams  
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights  
Road Transport Warning Lights  
Poly Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*

*Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

942UH	620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. (6.10 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) For S650 and S660. Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.	35,685.00
-------	--	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. (6.10 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
		<b>AUGER VERSION</b>	
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for Rice Harvesting. Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	74.00
		<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
		<b>CUTTERBAR</b>	
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	475.00
8543		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	475.00
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.</i>	1,648.00
8654		High (57mm) Stone Dam <i>Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.</i>	235.00
		<b>REEL</b>	
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included</i>	-4,065.00
		<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,880.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. (6.10 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions Required if Platform is to be Used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	165.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BH84425		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b> Adjustable Reel Drive Relief Valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	447.70
BH84329		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	183.70
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	836.74
BH84201		Driveshaft Conversion <i>For 600 Series Platform used on 9000 and 10 Series Level Land Combines. Includes Telescoping Driveshaft and Spline-to-Sprocket Adapter and Shields.</i>	1,283.70
BH84622		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,199.90
BXE10119		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,199.90
BH84278		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	376.20
BXE10104		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	376.20
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
BH84265		Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. (6.10 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84403	Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 615F, 618F and 620F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	330.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. (6.70 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**  
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with  
Full Width Composite Auger Fingers  
Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex  
Models  
are equipped with two floor strippers  
Adjustable Rear Stripper  
Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)  
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

**CUTTERBAR:**  
Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections  
Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards  
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
True Width Cutterbar  
6 In. HydraFlex Float System

**HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:**  
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode  
with Lateral Tilt Sensors  
for combine with or without  
tilting feederhouse

**REEL:**  
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended  
Height Cylinders  
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
8 In. Center Tube Diameter  
(Models 620F, 622F and 625F)  
10 In. Center Tube Diameter

(Models 630F and 635F)  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position  
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment  
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series  
Combines  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control

**DRIVES:**  
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System  
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header  
Connecting Driveshaft  
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and  
Electrical) Hookup

**MISCELLANEOUS:**  
Perma-Glide Drive Shield  
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points  
Stainless Steel Feed Plates with  
Short (23mm) Stone Dams  
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights  
Road Transport Warning Lights  
Poly Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*

*Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

944UH	622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. (6.70 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) <i>For T670, S550, S650, and S660.</i> <i>Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i> <i>For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	37,524.00
-------	--	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. (6.70 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for Rice Harvesting. Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	80.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	518.00
8543		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	518.00
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.</i>	1,807.00
8654		High (57mm) Stone Dam <i>Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.</i>	235.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included</i>	-4,510.00
<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>			
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,880.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. (6.70 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions Required if Platform is to be Used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	165.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BH84425		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b> Adjustable Reel Drive Relief Valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	447.70
BH84329		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	183.70
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	836.74
BH84201		Driveshaft Conversion <i>For 600 Series Platform used on 9000 and 10 Series Level Land Combines. Includes Telescoping Driveshaft and Spline-to-Sprocket Adapter and Shields.</i>	1,283.70
BH84622		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,199.90
BXE10119		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,199.90
BH84278		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	376.20
BXE10104		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	376.20
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. (6.70 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84326	Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes, Flex Platforms 22 Ft., 25 Ft. <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	3,227.40
	BH84265	Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
	BH84404	Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 622F and 625F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	398.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**  
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with  
Full Width Composite Auger Fingers  
Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex  
Models  
are equipped with two floor strippers  
Adjustable Rear Stripper  
Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)  
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

**CUTTERBAR:**  
Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections  
Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards  
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
True Width Cutterbar  
6 In. HydraFlex Float System

**HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:**  
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode  
with Lateral Tilt Sensors  
for combine with or without  
tilting feederhouse

**REEL:**  
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended  
Height Cylinders  
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
8 In. Center Tube Diameter  
(Models 620F, 622F and 625F)  
10 In. Center Tube Diameter

(Models 630F and 635F)  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position  
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment  
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series  
Combines  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control

**DRIVES:**  
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System  
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header  
Connecting Driveshaft  
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and  
Electrical) Hookup

**MISCELLANEOUS:**  
Perma-Glide Drive Shield  
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points  
Stainless Steel Feed Plates with  
Short (23mm) Stone Dams  
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights  
Road Transport Warning Lights  
Poly Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*

*Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

946UH	625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) <i>For T670, S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, and S690.</i> <i>Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i> <i>For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	38,738.00
-------	--	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for Rice Harvesting. Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	85.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	574.00
8543		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	574.00
8544		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Long/Short Coarse Tooth Knife Sections	574.00
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8545		Long/Short Coarse Sections <i>Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only. Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area. This code replaces installed knife with knife equipped with long/short sections.</i>	No Charge
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.</i>	2,028.00
8654		High (57mm) Stone Dam <i>Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.</i>	235.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts	-4,697.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>REEL ...Continued...</b> <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included</i>	
		<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,880.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions Required if Platform is to be Used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	165.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b>	
BH84425		Adjustable Reel Drive Relief Valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	447.70
BH84329		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	183.70
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	836.74
BH84201		Driveshaft Conversion <i>For 600 Series Platform used on 9000 and 10 Series Level Land Combines. Includes Telescoping Driveshaft and Spline-to-Sprocket Adapter and Shields.</i>	1,283.70
BH84622		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,199.90
BXE10119		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,199.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH79562	Hydraulic Fore/Aft Lines 625F	497.20
	BH84278	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	376.20
	BXE10104	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	376.20
	BH84398	Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
	BH84326	Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes, Flex Platforms 22 Ft., 25 Ft. <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	3,227.40
	BH84265	Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
	BH84404	Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 622F and 625F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	398.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**  
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with  
Full Width Composite Auger Fingers  
Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex  
Models  
are equipped with two floor strippers  
Adjustable Rear Stripper  
Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)  
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

**CUTTERBAR:**  
Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections  
Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards  
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
True Width Cutterbar  
6 In. HydraFlex Float System

**HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:**  
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode  
with Lateral Tilt Sensors  
for combine with or without  
tilting feederhouse

**REEL:**  
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended  
Height Cylinders  
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
8 In. Center Tube Diameter  
(Models 620F, 622F and 625F)  
10 In. Center Tube Diameter

(Models 630F and 635F)  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position  
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment  
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series  
Combines  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control

**DRIVES:**  
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System  
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header  
Connecting Driveshaft  
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and  
Electrical) Hookup

**MISCELLANEOUS:**  
Perma-Glide Drive Shield  
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points  
Stainless Steel Feed Plates with  
Short (23mm) Stone Dams  
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights  
Road Transport Warning Lights  
Poly Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*

*Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

948UH	630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) For T670, S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, and S690. Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.	45,410.00
-------	---	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for Rice Harvesting. Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	96.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	692.00
8543		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	692.00
8544		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Long/Short Coarse Tooth Knife Sections	692.00
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8545		Long/Short Coarse Sections <i>Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only. Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area. This code replaces installed knife with knife equipped with long/short sections.</i>	No Charge
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.</i>	2,411.00
8654		High (57mm) Stone Dam <i>Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.</i>	235.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts	-5,578.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>REEL ...Continued...</b> <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included</i>	
		<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,880.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions Required if Platform is to be Used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine	165.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b>	
BH84470		3rd Floor Stripper for 630R, 630F and 635F <i>For enhanced feeding in small grain crops. Standard equipment on 625R Platforms S/N 710801 and Up, and 630R Platforms S/N 711046 and Up.</i>	177.10
BH84425		Adjustable Reel Drive Relief Valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	447.70
BH84329		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	183.70
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	836.74
BH84201		Driveshaft Conversion <i>For 600 Series Platform used on 9000 and 10 Series Level Land Combines. Includes Telescoping Driveshaft and Spline-to-Sprocket Adapter and Shields.</i>	1,283.70
BH84622		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,199.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10119	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,199.90
	BH79563	Hydraulic Fore/Aft Lines 630F	544.50
	BH84278	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	376.20
	BXE10104	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	376.20
	BH84398	Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
	BH84327	Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes, Flex Platforms 30 Ft. <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	3,757.60
	BH84265	Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
	BH84405	Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 630F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	467.50

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**  
26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with  
Full Width Composite Auger Fingers  
Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex  
Models  
are equipped with two floor strippers  
Adjustable Rear Stripper  
Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)  
Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting

**CUTTERBAR:**  
Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections  
Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards  
4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
True Width Cutterbar  
6 In. HydraFlex Float System

**HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:**  
Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode  
with Lateral Tilt Sensors  
for combine with or without  
tilting feederhouse

**REEL:**  
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended  
Height Cylinders  
Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
8 In. Center Tube Diameter  
(Models 620F, 622F and 625F)  
10 In. Center Tube Diameter

(Models 630F and 635F)  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position  
Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment  
Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series  
Combines  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control

**DRIVES:**  
Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System  
Single Left Hand Telescoping Header  
Connecting Driveshaft  
Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and  
Electrical) Hookup

**MISCELLANEOUS:**  
Perma-Glide Drive Shield  
Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points  
Stainless Steel Feed Plates with  
Short (23mm) Stone Dams  
Platform Mounted Stubble Lights  
Road Transport Warning Lights  
Poly Skid Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*

*Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

950UH	635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) <i>For S660, S670, S680, and S690.</i> <i>Requires 6.85 m (22.5 Ft.) Unloading Auger on combine.</i> <i>Recommended for use on combines equipped with Lateral Tilt Feederhouse.</i> <i>For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	51,712.00
-------	---	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for Rice Harvesting. Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	110.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	806.00
8543		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	806.00
8544		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Long/Short Coarse Tooth Knife Sections	806.00
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8545		Long/Short Coarse Sections <i>Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only. Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area. This code replaces installed knife with knife equipped with long/short sections.</i>	No Charge
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.</i>	2,795.00
8654		High (57mm) Stone Dam <i>Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.</i>	235.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts	-6,555.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>REEL ...Continued...</b> <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included</i>	
		<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,880.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b>	
BH84470		3rd Floor Stripper for 630R, 630F and 635F <i>For enhanced feeding in small grain crops. Standard equipment on 625R Platforms S/N 710801 and Up, and 630R Platforms S/N 711046 and Up.</i>	177.10
BH84425		Adjustable Reel Drive Relief Valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	447.70
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	836.74
BH84201		Driveshaft Conversion <i>For 600 Series Platform used on 9000 and 10 Series Level Land Combines. Includes Telescoping Driveshaft and Spline-to-Sprocket Adapter and Shields.</i>	1,283.70
BH84622		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,199.90
BXE10119		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,199.90
BH84278		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use on MY10 and prior 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	376.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10104	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	376.20
	BH84398	Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
	BH84265	Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
	BH84406	Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 635F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	535.70

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 606C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)

Equipment for Base Machine

#### AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger  
 26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting  
 Dual Auger Strippers  
 (1 adjustable and 1 fixed)  
 Auger speed 127 RPM

#### ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls  
 Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains  
 Trash Knives  
 Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates  
 with Hydraulic Adjustment  
 Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold  
 Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders  
 Replaceable Wear Strips on Front  
 Gathering Points  
 Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt  
 Integral Adjustable (no tools) End  
 Fender Extensions

#### DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch  
 Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain  
 and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn  
 Heads  
 606C and 612C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain  
 and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster  
 and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads  
 Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
 (606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)  
 Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
 (608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights  
 Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights  
 Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,  
 Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs  
 Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service  
 Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base  
 Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative  
 Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and  
 Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject  
 to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*

*A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.*

*Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.*

*Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

635PH	606C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017) <i>See chopping section for tire compatibility information.</i>	56,433.00
-------	---	-----------

### DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0437	Spanish	Same Price
0413	French	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**606C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. (91.44 cm) Row Spacing	Same Price
1038		38 In. (96.52 cm) Row Spacing	Same Price
1027		70 cm (27.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
1029		75 cm (29.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
<b>CHOPPING</b>			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>606C for use on S650, S660 and S670 equipped with the Heavy-Duty Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>606C StalkMaster for use on S650, S660 and S670 equipped with the Heavy-Duty Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. Not available with Codes 1036 or 1038. Includes Shipping Stand. 606C StalkMaster for use on S650, S660 and S670 equipped with the Heavy-Duty Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. Not available with Codes 1036 or 1038. Includes Shipping Stand. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	22,702.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	Same Price
6002		Opposed Fluted Stalk Rolls, One-piece <i>Not available with Stalkmaster Code 1535.</i>	Same Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	183.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MECHANICAL ROWSENSE</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, Sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing) .</i>	1,060.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**606C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9979		Corn Head Stripper Extension - For use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines Only <i>The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines. Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger. Not available on 608C StalkMaster Corn Heads.</i>	174.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

<b>600 Series Corn Heads:</b>			
BXE10328		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>30 Inch row Spacing</i>	281.60
BXE10329		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>70 cm row Spacing</i>	553.30
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing</i>	281.60
BH84542		Corn Head Stripper Extension <i>For use on 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines Only. The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines. Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger.</i>	193.60
BH84583		Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads <i>Does not include Stalk Rolls. For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.</i>	4,889.50
BXE10423		Storage Stand	237.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**606C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**608C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger  
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse  
Center Flighting  
Dual Auger Strippers  
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)  
Auger speed 127 RPM

**ROW UNITS:**

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls  
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains  
Trash Knives  
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates  
with Hydraulic Adjustment  
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold  
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders  
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front  
Gathering Points  
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt  
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End  
Fender Extensions

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch  
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn  
Heads  
606C and 612C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster  
and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads  
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)  
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Road Transport Warning Lights  
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights  
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,  
Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs  
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service  
Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base  
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative  
Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and  
Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject  
to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on  
combines prior to S Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific  
information and compatibility requirements.*

*A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.*

*Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.*

*Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

636PH	608C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017) <i>See chopping section for tire compatibility information.</i>	73,356.00
-------	---	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English	In Base Price
0437	Spanish	Same Price
0413	French	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**608C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. (91.44 cm) Row Spacing	Same Price
1038		38 In. (96.52 cm) Row Spacing	Same Price
1027		70 cm (27.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
1029		75 cm (29.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
<b>CHOPPING</b>			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>608C for use on S650, S660, S670 and S680 equipped with the Heavy-Duty Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>608C StalkMaster for use on S660, S670 and S680 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. Not available with Codes 1036 or 1038. Includes Shipping Stand. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	26,123.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	Same Price
6002		Opposed Fluted Stalk Rolls, One-piece <i>Not available with Stalkmaster Code 1535.</i>	Same Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	183.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MECHANICAL ROWSENSE</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, Sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing).</i>	1,060.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9979		Corn Head Stripper Extension - For use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines Only <i>The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines.</i>	174.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**608C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger. Not available on 608C StalkMaster Corn Heads.</i>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXE10328		<b>600 Series Corn Heads:</b> AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>30 Inch row Spacing</i>	281.60
BXE10329		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>70 cm row Spacing</i>	553.30
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing</i>	281.60
BH84542		Corn Head Stripper Extension <i>For use on 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines Only. The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines. Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger.</i>	193.60
BH84583		Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads <i>Does not include Stalk Rolls. For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.</i>	4,889.50
BXE10423		Storage Stand	237.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**608C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 608C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model Year 2017)

Equipment for Base Machine

#### AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger  
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting  
Dual Auger Strippers  
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)  
Auger speed 127 RPM

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads  
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft (606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)  
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft (608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

#### ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls  
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains  
Trash Knives  
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates with Hydraulic Adjustment  
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders  
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front Gathering Points  
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt  
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End Fender Extensions

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights  
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights  
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors, Scallop Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs  
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

#### DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch  
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads  
606C and 612C Corn Heads

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

636PXF	608C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model Year 2017) <i>See chopping section for tire compatibility information.</i>	99,480.00
--------	---	-----------

#### DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

#### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
------	---------	---------------

#### ROW SPACING

1036	36 In. (91.44 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1038	38 In. (96.52 cm) Row Spacing	Same Price

#### CHOPPING

1535	StalkMaster 608C 36 In. (91.44 cm) and 38 In. (96.52 cm) StalkMaster only for use on S670 and S680 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive. 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders required for 8-Row StalkMaster 36 In. (91.44 cm) and 38 In. (96.52 cm) row spacing. Includes Shipping Stand.	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**608C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CHOPPING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>			
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	183.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
		<b>600 Series Corn Heads:</b>	
BXE10328		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>30 Inch row Spacing</i>	281.60
BXE10329		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>70 cm row Spacing</i>	553.30
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing</i>	281.60
BH84583		Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads <i>Does not include Stalk Rolls. For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.</i>	4,889.50
BXE10423		Storage Stand	237.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**608FC 8-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger  
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting  
Dual Auger Strippers  
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)  
Auger speed 127 RPM

**ROW UNITS:**

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls  
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains  
Trash Knives  
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates  
with Hydraulic Adjustment  
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold  
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders  
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front  
Gathering Points  
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt  
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End  
Fender Extensions

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch  
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster and Non-stalkmaster  
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
Two automatic couplers for the drive line

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Road Transport Warning Lights  
Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs  
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service Interval  
Jack Stand/Stalk Stompers (one row each side)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*FOB - Kemper Manufacturing, Germany*

*Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*

*A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.*

*Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.*

0340KM	608FC 8-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2017) <i>See chopping section for tire compatibility information.</i>	92,918.00
--------	---	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0455	English North American	Same Price
0413	French	Same Price

**ROW SPACING**

1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
------	------------------------------	---------------

**CHOPPING**

1515	Non-StalkMaster 608FC for use on S660, S670, S680 and S690; Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System, 70	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**608FC 8-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CHOPPING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>MM Feederhouse Lift Cylinders. Refer to Ag Sales Manual for proper tire and ballast requirements.</i>			
<i>For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>			
1535		StalkMaster <i>608FC for use on S660, S670, S680 and S690; Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System, 70 MM Feederhouse Lift Cylinders. Refer to Ag Sales Manual for proper tire and ballast requirements.</i> <i>For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	26,123.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	Same Price
<b>MECHANICAL ROWSENSE</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, Sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory.</i> <i>Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing) .</i>	1,060.00
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
9013		French - North American Operator's Manual	No Charge
9037		Spanish - North American Operator's Manual	No Charge
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
	BXE10328	<b>600 Series Corn Heads:</b> AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>30 Inch row Spacing</i>	281.60
	BXE10423	Storage Stand	237.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**612C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger  
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse  
Center Flighting  
Dual Auger Strippers  
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)  
Auger speed 127 RPM

**ROW UNITS:**

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls  
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains  
Trash Knives  
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates  
with Hydraulic Adjustment  
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold  
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders  
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front  
Gathering Points  
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt  
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End  
Fender Extensions

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch  
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn  
Heads  
606C and 612C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster  
and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads  
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)  
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Road Transport Warning Lights  
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights  
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,  
Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs  
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service  
Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base  
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative  
Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and  
Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject  
to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on  
combines prior to S Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific  
information and compatibility requirements.*

*A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.*

*Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.*

*Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

637PH	612C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017) <i>See chopping section for tire compatibility information.</i>	112,423.00
-------	--	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English	In Base Price
0437	Spanish	Same Price
0413	French	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**612C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1027		70 cm (27.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
1029		75 cm (29.5 In.) Row Spacing	Same Price
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	Same Price
1022		22 In. (55.88 cm) Row Spacing	Same Price
<b>CHOPPING</b>			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>612C for use on S660, S670, S680 and S690 equipped with the High-Torque Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed or the High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders required 12-Row 30 In. (76.2 cm) row spacing. Not available with Codes 1027 or 1029. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>612C StalkMaster for use on S670, S680 and S690 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive and 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6780.</i>	37,628.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	Same Price
6002		Opposed Fluted Stalk Rolls, One-piece <i>Not available with Stalkmaster Code 1535.</i>	Same Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	183.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MECHANICAL ROWSENSE</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, Sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing) .</i>	1,060.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching	56.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**612C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>			
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
		<b>600 Series Corn Heads:</b>	
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>20 Inch row Spacing</i>	471.90
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>22 Inch row Spacing</i>	573.10
BXE10328		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>30 Inch row Spacing</i>	281.60
BXE10329		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>70 cm row Spacing</i>	553.30
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing</i>	281.60
BH84583		Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads <i>Does not include Stalk Rolls. For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.</i>	4,889.50
BXE10423		Storage Stand	237.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**612C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 612C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model Year 2017) Equipment for Base Machine

#### AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger  
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse  
Center Flighting  
Dual Auger Strippers  
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)  
Auger speed 127 RPM

#### ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls  
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains  
Trash Knives  
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates  
with Hydraulic Adjustment  
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold  
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders  
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front  
Gathering Points  
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt  
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End  
Fender Extensions

#### DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch  
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn  
Heads  
606C and 612C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster  
and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads  
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)  
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights  
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights  
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,  
Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs  
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service  
Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base  
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative  
Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and  
Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject  
to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
<b>BASE MACHINE</b>			
637PXF		612C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model Year 2017) <i>See chopping section for tire compatibility information.</i>	112,423.00
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0202		United States	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English	In Base Price
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1036		36 In. (91.44 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1038		38 In. (96.52 cm) Row Spacing	Same Price
<b>CHOPPING</b>			
1515		Non-StalkMaster 612C 36 In. (91.44 cm) and 38 In. (96.52 cm) Non-StalkMaster for use on S670, S680 and S690 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive, the High-Torque Posi-Torque, or the High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders required for 12-Row Non-StalkMaster 36 In. (91.44 cm) and 38 In. (96.52 cm) row	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**612C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm)  
(Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

**CHOPPING ...Continued...**

*spacing.*

*For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.*

**STALK ROLLS**

6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	In Base Price
------	--	--------------------------------------	---------------

**TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**

5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	183.00
------	--	---	--------

5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

	<b>600 Series Corn Heads:</b>	
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>20 Inch row Spacing</i>	471.90
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>22 Inch row Spacing</i>	573.10
BXE10328	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>30 Inch row Spacing</i>	281.60
BXE10329	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>70 cm row Spacing</i>	553.30
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing</i>	281.60
BH84583	Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads <i>Does not include Stalk Rolls. For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.</i>	4,889.50
BXE10423	Storage Stand	237.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**612FC 12-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger  
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse  
Center Flighting  
Dual Auger Strippers  
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)  
Auger speed 127 RPM

**ROW UNITS:**

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls  
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains  
Trash Knives  
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates  
with Hydraulic Adjustment  
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold  
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders  
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front  
Gathering Points  
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt  
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End  
Fender Extensions

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch  
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn  
Heads  
606C and 612C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster  
and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads  
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)  
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Road Transport Warning Lights  
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights  
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,  
Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs  
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service  
Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base  
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative  
Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and  
Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject  
to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*FOB - Clear Lake, Wisconsin*

*Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on  
combines prior to S Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific  
information and compatibility requirements.*

*A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.*

*Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.*

638PXF	612FC 12-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2017) <i>See chopping section for tire compatibility information.</i>	136,305.00
--------	--	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English	In Base Price
0437	Spanish	Same Price
0413	French	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**612FC 12-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
<b>CHOPPING</b>			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>612FC for use on S670, S680 and S690; 110kw Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, High Torque - Variable Speed Drive System, 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders and Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt. Refer to Ag Sales Manual for proper tire and ballast requirements. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>612FC StalkMaster for use on S680 and S690 equipped with the ProDrive, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive, 90 MM Feederhouse Lift Cylinders, and Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt. Refer to Ag Sales Manual for proper tire and ballast requirements. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	37,628.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	Same Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	183.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MECHANICAL ROWSENSE</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, Sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing) .</i>	1,060.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXE10328		<b>600 Series Corn Heads:</b> AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>30 Inch row Spacing</i>	281.60
BXE10423		Storage Stand	237.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**616C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger  
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse  
Center Flighting  
Dual Auger Strippers  
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)  
Auger speed 127 RPM

**ROW UNITS:**

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls  
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains  
Trash Knives  
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates  
with Hydraulic Adjustment  
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold  
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders  
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front  
Gathering Points  
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt  
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End  
Fender Extensions

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch  
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn  
Heads  
606C and 612C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster  
and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads  
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)  
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Road Transport Warning Lights  
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights  
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,  
Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs  
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service  
Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base  
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative  
Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and  
Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject  
to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on  
combines prior to S Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific  
information and compatibility requirements.*

*A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.*

*Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.*

*Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

639PH	616C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017) <i>See chopping section for tire compatibility information.</i>	148,172.00
-------	--	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English	In Base Price
0437	Spanish	Same Price
0413	French	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**616C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
<b>CHOPPING</b>			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>616C for use on S670, S680 and S690 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Feederhouse Drive and 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>616C StalkMaster for use on S680 and S690 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive and 90 MM Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required. Includes Shipping Stand. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	49,278.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	Same Price
6002		Opposed Fluted Stalk Rolls, One-piece <i>Not available with Stalkmaster Code 1535.</i>	Same Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	183.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MECHANICAL ROWSENSE</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, Sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing) .</i>	1,060.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrücken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrücken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**616C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9102		<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b> Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
	BXE10328	<b>600 Series Corn Heads:</b> AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>30 Inch row Spacing</i>	281.60
	BH84583	Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads <i>Does not include Stalk Rolls. For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.</i>	4,889.50
	BXE10423	Storage Stand	237.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**616C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**618C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**AUGER:**

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger  
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse  
Center Flighting  
Dual Auger Strippers  
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)  
Auger speed 127 RPM

**ROW UNITS:**

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls  
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains  
Trash Knives  
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates  
with Hydraulic Adjustment  
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold  
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders  
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front  
Gathering Points  
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt  
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End  
Fender Extensions

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch  
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn  
Heads  
606C and 612C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain  
and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster  
and 608C, 616C, 618C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads  
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(606C and 608C Non-StalkMaster)  
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft  
(608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Road Transport Warning Lights  
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights  
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,  
Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs  
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service  
Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base  
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative  
Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and  
Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject  
to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*Field Conversions may be required on any Model 600C Corn Head that will be used on  
combines prior to S Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific  
information and compatibility requirements.*

*A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.*

*Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.*

*Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

646PH	618C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017) <i>See chopping section for tire compatibility information.</i>	166,862.00
-------	--	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English	In Base Price
0437	Spanish	Same Price
0413	French	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**618C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1022		22 In. (55.88 cm) Row Spacing	Same Price
<b>CHOPPING</b>			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>618C for use on S670, S680 and S690 equipped with CommandTouch Multi-Speed Feederhouse Drive and 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>618C StalkMaster for use on S680 and S690 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive and 90 MM Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required. Includes Shipping Stand. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	55,808.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		Opposed Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	In Base Price
6001		Intermeshing Knife Stalk Rolls, One-piece	Same Price
6002		Opposed Fluted Stalk Rolls, One-piece <i>Not available with Stalkmaster Code 1535.</i>	Same Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	183.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MECHANICAL ROWSENSE</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, Sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing) .</i>	1,060.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670</i>	61.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**618C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>			
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
		<b>600 Series Corn Heads:</b>	
	BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 20 Inch row Spacing	471.90
	BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 22 Inch row Spacing	573.10
	BH84583	Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads <i>Does not include Stalk Rolls. For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.</i>	4,889.50
	BXE10423	Storage Stand	237.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**618C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 630FD - HydraFlex 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)

#### Equipment for Base Machine

#### CUTTERBAR:

True Width Cutterbar  
7.5 In. HydraFlex Float System  
Coarse Tooth 4 In. Double Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear Knife  
Guards

#### HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode  
Wider center section (7.9 inches wider)  
16 In. Feed Drum with Triple Chevron finger pattern  
Stainless Steel Feed Floor

#### REEL:

Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
6 In. Tube (Model 640FD)  
8 in. Tube (Model 645FD)  
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
10 In. Tube (Model 630FD, 635FD)  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control  
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch  
Reel and Center Belt Reverse feature when used with  
70 Series and S-Series Combines

#### DRIVES:

Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic  
System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive  
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft  
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System  
(630FD-645FD)  
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor  
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and  
Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse  
with Combine Feederhouse  
40 In. Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and  
Integrated Belt Protection System  
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

Perma-Glide Platform Divider Point  
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes  
Centered Frame  
Quick-Latch Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door  
Stubble Lights  
Road Transport Warning Lights (for Harvester Works  
- East Moline manufactured units)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois  
600FD Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse required for 630FD, 635FD and 640FD Draper Platforms.  
Integrated Transport System not an Option. Recommend purchase of Frontier Header Trailer for transport.  
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

166GH	630FD - HydraFlex 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) <i>Recommended for use on the S660, S670, S680, and S690 Combines.</i>	97,307.00
<i>This price does NOT include the Mandatory and Recommended Optional Ordering codes.</i>		
<i>For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>		

#### DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630FD - HydraFlex 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0900		Less Dual Knife Drive <i>Available on the 630FD.</i>	-5,721.00
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Available on the 630FD for rice and tough cutting conditions. Required on the 635FD, 640FD, and 645FD.</i>	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>One piece Center Reel Arm - 10 In. (25.4 cm) Center Tube Diameter.</i>	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine 42 In. (106.68 cm) Diameter Pickup Reel <i>For tough feeding crops.</i>	1,615.00
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Sections <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8541		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,142.00
8542		LH and RH Fine Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,142.00
8543		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Section Spare Knives	1,142.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,681.00
<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>			
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	2,511.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630FD - HydraFlex 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
8451		<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING ...Continued...</b> Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.	2,901.00
		<b>AUGER VERSION</b> Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.	
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.	6,055.00
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors For use with 9570 STS and S550 Combine.	267.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	5.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
	BH84398	<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b> Platform wedge kit For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.	1,512.50
	BH84265	Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
		<b>600D Series and 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms:</b> Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series or 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.	
	BXE10320	Narrow Body Deflectors For 630FD Platforms.	293.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630FD - HydraFlex 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.</i> <i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>	
	BXE10408	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce drum wrapping. (Serial Number 765000-)</i>	523.60
	BXE10738	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode (Model Year 2015 and older 630FD, 635FD, and 640FD) <i>Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	1,780.90
	BXE10781	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode (Model Year 2016 630FD, 635FD, 640FD and Model Year 2015 645FD) <i>Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,373.80
	BXE10319	Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For 630FD Platforms.</i>	6,658.30
	BXE10762	Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 630FD and 635FD.</i>	6,658.30

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 635FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)

Equipment for Base Machine

**CUTTERBAR:**

True Width Cutterbar  
7.5 In. HydraFlex Float System  
Coarse Tooth 4 In. Double Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear Knife  
Guards

**HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:**

Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode  
Wider center section (7.9 inches wider)  
16 In. Feed Drum with Triple Chevron finger pattern  
Stainless Steel Feed Floor

**REEL:**

Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
6 In. Tube (Model 640FD)  
8 in. Tube (Model 645FD)  
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
10 In. Tube (Model 630FD, 635FD)  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control  
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch  
Reel and Center Belt Reverse feature when used with  
70 Series and S-Series Combines

**DRIVES:**

Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic  
System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive  
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft  
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System  
(630FD-645FD)  
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor  
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and  
Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse  
with Combine Feederhouse  
40 In. Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and  
Integrated Belt Protection System  
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Perma-Glide Platform Divider Point  
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes  
Centered Frame  
Quick-Latch Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door  
Stubble Lights  
Road Transport Warning Lights (for Harvester Works  
- East Moline manufactured units)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois  
600FD Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse required for 630FD, 635FD and 640FD Draper Platforms.  
Integrated Transport System not an Option. Recommend purchase of Frontier Header Trailer for transport.  
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

644GH	635FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) <i>Recommended for use on S660, S670, S680, and S690 Combines.</i>	101,548.00
	<i>This price does NOT include the Mandatory and Recommended Optional Ordering codes.</i>	
	<i>For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	

#### DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	Same Price
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Available on the 630FD for rice and tough cutting conditions. Required on the 635FD, 640FD, and 645FD.</i>	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>One piece Center Reel Arm - 10 In. (25.4 cm) Center Tube Diameter.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Sections <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8541		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,254.00
8542		LH and RH Fine Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,254.00
8543		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Section Spare Knives	1,254.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,681.00
<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>			
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	2,790.00
8451		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,901.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
<i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	6,514.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b>	
	BH84398	Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
	BH84265	Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
		<b>600D Series and 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series or 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>	
	BXE10262	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625, 630, 635D (Model Year 2008 or Newer) and 630FD, 635FD (Model Year 2012#2015) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible 600D Draper Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,273.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
	BXE10039	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce drum wrapping.</i>	523.60
	BXE10408	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce drum wrapping. (Serial Number 765000-)</i>	523.60
	BXE10738	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode (Model Year 2015 and older 630FD, 635FD, and 640FD) <i>Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	1,780.90
	BXE10781	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode (Model Year 2016 630FD, 635FD, 640FD and Model Year 2015 645FD) <i>Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,373.80
	BXE10034	Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on 635FD and 640FD. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	7,360.10
	BXE10762	Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 630FD and 635FD.</i>	6,658.30

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 640FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)

Equipment for Base Machine

#### CUTTERBAR:

True Width Cutterbar  
7.5 In. HydraFlex Float System  
Coarse Tooth 4 In. Double Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear Knife  
Guards

#### HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode  
Wider center section (7.9 inches wider)  
16 In. Feed Drum with Triple Chevron finger pattern  
Stainless Steel Feed Floor

#### REEL:

Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
6 In. Tube (Model 640FD)  
8 in. Tube (Model 645FD)  
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
10 In. Tube (Model 630FD, 635FD)  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control  
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch  
Reel and Center Belt Reverse feature when used with  
70 Series and S-Series Combines

#### DRIVES:

Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic  
System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive  
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft  
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System  
(630FD-645FD)  
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor  
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and  
Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse  
with Combine Feederhouse  
40 In. Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and  
Integrated Belt Protection System  
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

Perma-Glide Platform Divider Point  
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes  
Centered Frame  
Quick-Latch Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door  
Stubble Lights  
Road Transport Warning Lights (for Harvester Works  
- East Moline manufactured units)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois  
600FD Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse required for 630FD, 635FD and 640FD Draper Platforms.  
Integrated Transport System not an Option. Recommend purchase of Frontier Header Trailer for transport.  
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

645GH	640FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) <i>Recommended for use on S670, S680, and S690 Combines, with 26 Ft. (7.92 m) unloading auger length.</i>  <i>This price does NOT include the Mandatory and Recommended Optional Ordering codes.</i>  <i>For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	108,254.00
-------	---	------------

### DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
------	--------	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**640FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model  
Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
0202		United States	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Available on the 630FD for rice and tough cutting conditions. Required on the 635FD, 640FD, and 645FD.</i>	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>Two piece Center Reel Arm - 6 In. (15.24 cm) Center Tube Diameter.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Sections <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8541		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,366.00
8542		LH and RH Fine Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,366.00
8543		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Section Spare Knives	1,366.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,681.00
<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>			
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	3,068.00
8451		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,901.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**640FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
<i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	6,514.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b>	
	BH84398	Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
	BH84265	Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
		<b>600D Series and 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series or 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>	
	BXE10263	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640D (Model Year 2008 or Newer) and 640FD (Model Year 2012 # 2015) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible 600D Draper Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,273.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**640FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
	BXE10039	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce drum wrapping.</i>	523.60
	BXE10408	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce drum wrapping. (Serial Number 765000-)</i>	523.60
	BXE10738	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode (Model Year 2015 and older 630FD, 635FD, and 640FD) <i>Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	1,780.90
	BXE10781	Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode (Model Year 2016 630FD, 635FD, 640FD and Model Year 2015 645FD) <i>Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,373.80
	BXE10034	Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on 635FD and 640FD. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	7,360.10
	BXE10763	Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 640FD and Model Year 2015 and newer 645FD.</i>	7,360.10

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 645FD - HydraFlex 45 Ft. (13.71 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)

Equipment for Base Machine

#### CUTTERBAR:

True Width Cutterbar  
7.5 In. HydraFlex Float System  
Coarse Tooth 4 In. Double Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear Knife  
Guards

#### HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode  
Wider center section (7.9 inches wider)  
16 In. Feed Drum with Triple Chevron finger pattern  
Stainless Steel Feed Floor

#### REEL:

Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
6 In. Tube (Model 640FD)  
8 in. Tube (Model 645FD)  
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
10 In. Tube (Model 630FD, 635FD)  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control  
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch  
Reel and Center Belt Reverse feature when used with  
70 Series and S-Series Combines

#### DRIVES:

Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic  
System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive  
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft  
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System  
(630FD-645FD)  
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor  
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and  
Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse  
with Combine Feederhouse  
40 In. Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and  
Integrated Belt Protection System  
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

Perma-Glide Platform Divider Point  
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes  
Centered Frame  
Quick-Latch Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door  
Stubble Lights  
Road Transport Warning Lights (for Harvester Works  
- East Moline manufactured units)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois  
600FD Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse required for 630FD, 635FD and 640FD Draper Platforms.  
Integrated Transport System not an Option. Recommend purchase of Frontier Header Trailer for transport.  
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

08SGH	645FD - HydraFlex 45 Ft. (13.71 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) <i>Recommended for use on S680 and S690 Combines, with 28.5 Ft. (8.68 m) unloading auger length. Requires Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse.</i>  <i>This price does NOT include the Mandatory and Recommended Optional Ordering codes.</i>  <i>For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6769, 6755, 6760, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>	114,749.00
-------	--	------------

### DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
------	--------	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**645FD - HydraFlex 45 Ft. (13.71 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model  
Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
0202		United States	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	Same Price
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Available on the 630FD for rice and tough cutting conditions. Required on the 635FD, 640FD, and 645FD.</i>	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>Two piece Center Reel Arm - 8 In. (20.32 cm) Center Tube Diameter.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Sections <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8541		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,478.00
8542		LH and RH Fine Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,478.00
8543		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Section Spare Knives	1,478.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,681.00
<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>			
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	3,348.00
8451		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,901.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**645FD - HydraFlex 45 Ft. (13.71 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
<i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	6,514.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platforms:</b>			
<i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600FD Series HydraFlex Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
BXE10781		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode (Model Year 2016 630FD, 635FD, 640FD and Model Year 2015 645FD) <i>Ground contacting height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	2,373.80
BXE10763		Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 640FD and Model Year 2015 and newer 645FD.</i>	7,360.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**645FD - HydraFlex 45 Ft. (13.71 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model  
Year 2017)**

Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 615P - 15 Ft. (4.57 m) Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. (454.66 cm) Belt Pickup (Model Year 2017)

Equipment for Base Machine

**PICKUP:**

15 Ft. Pickup Platform  
600 Series rigid platform frame  
Dual Belt Pickup Unit  
Fixed Position Pickup Unit  
Fixed Gauge Wheels  
26 In. Diameter Floating Cross Auger  
with 20 In. Pitch Flight  
Steel Auger Fingers  
FieldGlide Active Pickup Suspension System  
Plastic Pickup Fingers  
44 In. Pickup Belts  
Hydraulic Adjustable Windscreen  
Optimum BPU to Feederhouse Floor Geometry  
Floor Strippers  
Adjustable Rear Strippers  
Rear Stripper Extensions

**Integral Slip Clutch**

Left Hand Telescoping Header Connecting  
Shaft (for use with narrow and wide-body  
combines, including Sidehill combines)  
Single-Point (Electrical and  
Hydraulic Hookup)  
Left Hand Hydraulic Pickup Belt Drive

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

20-10.00 6PR Gauge Wheels & Tires  
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields  
Road Transport Warning Lights  
Dial-A-Speed (automatic belt speed adjust)  
Standard Header Height Sensing

**DRIVES:**

Left Hand Mechanical Auger Drive with

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois Field Conversions may be required on any Model 615 Series Belt Pickup Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.*

951CH	615P - 15 Ft. (4.57 m) Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. (454.66 cm) Belt Pickup (Model Year 2017) <i>For T670, S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, and S690.</i>	30,230.00
<i>This price does NOT include the Mandatory and Recommended Optional Ordering codes. For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6780, 6747, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.</i>		

#### DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

#### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	No Charge
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Charge

#### AUGER VERSION

1300	Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1305	Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life will usually range from one to two seasons.</i>	77.00

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 615P - 15 Ft. (4.57 m) Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. (454.66 cm) Belt Pickup (Model Year 2017) Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>AUGER VERSION ...Continued...</b>			
<i>However, in some situations, wear life may be less and will depend on crop type conditions and amount of acreage harvested. The Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>			
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection. (Not available for Export)	In Base Price
<b>DRIVE SHAFT</b>			
<i>Field Conversions may be required on any Model 615 Series Belt Pickup Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
8258		Telescoping Drive Shaft (for Export only) <i>Required for use on HillMaster Combines.</i>	70.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BH84398		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b> Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
BH84265		Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
BH84403		Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 615F, 618F and 620F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	330.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**615P - 15 Ft. (4.57 m) Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. (454.66 cm) Belt Pickup (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
	BXE10761	<b>600D Series and 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms:</b> Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) and 645FD (Model Year 2015 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,273.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**615P - 15 Ft. (4.57 m) Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. (454.66 cm) Belt Pickup (Model  
Year 2017)**

Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 625D - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)

Equipment for Base Machine

#### CUTTERBAR:

Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
Regular Long Point Knife Guards

#### HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position  
Control System - Combine  
Single Gauge Wheels 630D, 635D and 640D  
16 In. Feed Drum with  
Pattern Steel Auger Fingers  
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment  
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine

#### REEL:

One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
8 In. (20cm) Tube (Model 625D)  
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
10 In. (25cm) Tube (Models 630D and 635D)  
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
6 In. (15cm) Tube (Model 640D)  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch  
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70  
Series STS Combines,  
W540-W660 & T-Series Levelland Combines, and  
S-Series Combines

#### DRIVES:

Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic  
System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive

#### Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft

Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven  
System (Model 625D)

Combine only application with order Code 0700  
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System  
(Models 630D, 635D and 640D)

Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor

Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and

Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse  
with Combine Feederhouse

40 In. (102cm) Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed  
Sensor

Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers

Single-Point (Hydraulic and

Electrical Hookup)

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame

Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine

Center Feed Applications

Manual Deck Shift

Perma-Glide Platform End Shields

Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with

Vertical Crop Divider Rods

Road Transport Warning Lights

Stubble Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*600D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers*

*Field Conversions required on any Model 600 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 STS Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 625D, 630D, 635D and 640D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.*

*Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.*

640KH	625D - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6743, 6747, 6748, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.	63,019.00
-------	---	-----------

### DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**625D - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0900		Less Dual Knife Drive <i>Single Knife Drive on the 630D may cause excessive vibration of the draper.</i>	In Base Price
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Recommended for rice and tough cutting conditions.</i>	5,721.00
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>8 In. (20cm) Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on 25 Ft.(7.6 m) Platform. Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine <i>Extra Large 54 In. (137cm) Diameter Pickup Reel (8 In. (20cm) Center Tube Diameter) 625D Only. For tough feeding crops such as rice.</i>	1,466.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Fine Cut <i>Available for 625D and 630D when ordered with Single Knife Drive (option code 0900).</i>	901.00
8544		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut <i>Available with 625D and 630D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive (option code 0905). Only Spare Knife option available for 635D and 640D.</i>	1,062.00
8656		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	1,652.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping and for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,681.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger	6,055.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**625D - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>AUGER VERSION ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.</i>			
<b>FEEDING</b>			
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors <i>For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS, S650 and S550 S-Series Combines.</i>	267.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of Feed Drum.</i>	152.00
9675		Canola Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for Canola. Required to be removed when harvesting other small grains such as wheat, barley, and oats.</i>	199.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BH84398		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b> Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
BH84265		Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
<b>600D Series Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
BXE10132		Dual Float Zone Attachment	2,501.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**625D - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXE10325	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice. (Serial Number -764999)</i>	168.30
	BXE10412	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice. (Serial number 765000-)</i>	243.10
		<b>600D Series and 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series or 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>	
	BXE10262	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625, 630, 635D (Model Year 2008 or Newer) and 630FD, 635FD (Model Year 2012#2015) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible 600D Draper Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,273.60
	BXE10873	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,273.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**630D - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**CUTTERBAR:**

Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
Regular Long Point Knife Guards

**HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:**

Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position  
Control System - Combine  
Single Gauge Wheels 630D, 635D and 640D  
16 In. Feed Drum with  
Pattern Steel Auger Fingers  
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment  
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine

**REEL:**

One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
8 In. (20cm) Tube (Model 625D)  
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
10 In. (25cm) Tube (Models 630D and 635D)  
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
6 In. (15cm) Tube (Model 640D)  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch  
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70  
Series STS Combines,  
W540-W660 & T-Series Levelland Combines, and  
S-Series Combines

**DRIVES:**

Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic  
System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive

Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft  
Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven  
System (Model 625D)  
Combine only application with order Code 0700  
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System  
(Models 630D, 635D and 640D)  
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor  
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and  
Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse  
with Combine Feederhouse  
40 In. (102cm) Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed  
Sensor  
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and  
Electrical Hookup)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame  
Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine  
Center Feed Applications  
Manual Deck Shift  
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields  
Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with  
Vertical Crop Divider Rods  
Road Transport Warning Lights  
Stubble Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*600D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers*

*Field Conversions required on any Model 600 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 STS Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 625D, 630D, 635D and 640D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.*

*Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.*

641KH	630D - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6714, 6716, 6753, 6759, 6766, 6743, 6747, 6748, 6755, 6760, 6730, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.	72,458.00
-------	---	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630D - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0900		Less Dual Knife Drive <i>Single Knife Drive on the 630D may cause excessive vibration of the draper.</i>	-5,721.00
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Recommended for rice and tough cutting conditions.</i>	In Base Price
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>10 In. (25cm) Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on 30 Ft.(9.15 m) and a 35 Ft.(10.7 m) Platform. Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine <i>42 In. (107cm) Diameter Pickup Reel (10 In. (25cm) Center Tube Diameter) 630D Only. For tough feeding crops such as rice.</i>	1,615.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Fine Cut <i>Available for 625D and 630D when ordered with Single Knife Drive (option code 0900).</i>	901.00
8544		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut <i>Available with 625D and 630D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive (option code 0905). Only Spare Knife option available for 635D and 640D.</i>	1,163.00
8656		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	1,882.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping and for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,681.00
<b>TRANSPORT</b>			
8458		Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle <i>Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible with Code 8780.</i>	1,866.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630D - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>TRANSPORT ...Continued...</b>			
8780		Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights <i>This option includes Dual Gauge Wheels. Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	5,658.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.</i>	6,055.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors <i>For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS, S650 and S550 S-Series Combines.</i>	267.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of Feed Drum.</i>	152.00
9675		Canola Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for Canola. Required to be removed when harvesting other small grains such as wheat, barley, and oats.</i>	199.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
	BH84398	<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b> Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
	BH84265	Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630D - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>600D Series Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.</i> <i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
BH84649		DRAPER HITCH EXTENSION <i>For 630D, 635D and 640D Platforms.</i>	786.50
BXE10132		Dual Float Zone Attachment	2,501.40
BXE10325		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice. (Serial Number -764999)</i>	168.30
BXE10412		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice. (Serial number 765000-)</i>	243.10
<b>600D Series and 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series or 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.</i> <i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
BXE10262		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625, 630, 635D (Model Year 2008 or Newer) and 630FD, 635FD (Model Year 2012#2015) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible 600D Draper Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,273.60
BXE10873		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,273.60
BXE10760		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 630FD and 635FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,273.60

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**635D - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**CUTTERBAR:**

Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
Regular Long Point Knife Guards

**HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:**

Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position  
Control System - Combine  
Single Gauge Wheels 630D, 635D and 640D  
16 In. Feed Drum with  
Pattern Steel Auger Fingers  
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment  
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine

**REEL:**

One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
8 In. (20cm) Tube (Model 625D)  
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
10 In. (25cm) Tube (Models 630D and 635D)  
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
6 In. (15cm) Tube (Model 640D)  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch  
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70  
Series STS Combines,  
W540-W660 & T-Series Levelland Combines, and  
S-Series Combines

**DRIVES:**

Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic  
System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive

Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft  
Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven  
System (Model 625D)  
Combine only application with order Code 0700  
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System  
(Models 630D, 635D and 640D)  
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor  
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and  
Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse  
with Combine Feederhouse  
40 In. (102cm) Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed  
Sensor  
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and  
Electrical Hookup)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame  
Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine  
Center Feed Applications  
Manual Deck Shift  
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields  
Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with  
Vertical Crop Divider Rods  
Road Transport Warning Lights  
Stubble Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois  
600D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers*

*Field Conversions required on any Model 600 Series Draper Platform that will be used on  
combines prior to 70 STS Series.  
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific  
information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to  
maximize performance of 625D, 630D, 635D and 640D Draper Platforms when operating in  
rolling terrain.*

*Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.*

642KH	635D - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6759, 6766, 6743, 6747, 6748, 6755, 6760, 6746, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.	79,542.00
-------	---	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635D - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>10 In. (25cm) Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on 30 Ft.(9.15 m) and a 35 Ft.(10.7 m) Platform. Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8544		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut <i>Available with 625D and 630D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive (option code 0905). Only Spare Knife option available for 635D and 640D.</i>	1,266.00
8656		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	2,182.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping and for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,681.00
<b>TRANSPORT</b>			
8458		Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle <i>Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible with Code 8780.</i>	1,866.00
8780		Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights <i>This option includes Dual Gauge Wheels. Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	5,658.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.</i>	6,514.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of Feed Drum.</i>	152.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635D - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>FEEDING ...Continued...</b>			
9675		Canola Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for Canola. Required to be removed when harvesting other small grains such as wheat, barley, and oats.</i>	199.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BH84398		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b> Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
BH84265		Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
<b>600D Series Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
BH84649		<b>DRAPER HITCH EXTENSION</b> <i>For 630D, 635D and 640D Platforms.</i>	786.50
BXE10132		Dual Float Zone Attachment	2,501.40
BXE10325		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice. (Serial Number -764999)</i>	168.30
BXE10412		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice. (Serial number 765000-)</i>	243.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635D - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>600D Series and 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series or 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.</i> <i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
BXE10262		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625, 630, 635D (Model Year 2008 or Newer) and 630FD, 635FD (Model Year 2012#2015) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible 600D Draper Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,273.60
BXE10873		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,273.60
BXE10760		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 630FD and 635FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,273.60

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### 640D - 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)

Equipment for Base Machine

#### CUTTERBAR:

Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with  
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs  
Regular Long Point Knife Guards

#### HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position  
Control System - Combine  
Single Gauge Wheels 630D, 635D and 640D  
16 In. Feed Drum with  
Pattern Steel Auger Fingers  
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment  
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine

#### REEL:

One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
8 In. (20cm) Tube (Model 625D)  
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
10 In. (25cm) Tube (Models 630D and 635D)  
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with  
6 In. (15cm) Tube (Model 640D)  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control  
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control  
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume  
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch  
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70  
Series STS Combines,  
W540-W660 & T-Series Levelland Combines, and  
S-Series Combines

#### DRIVES:

Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic  
System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive

Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft  
Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven  
System (Model 625D)  
Combine only application with order Code 0700  
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System  
(Models 630D, 635D and 640D)  
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor  
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and  
Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse  
with Combine Feederhouse  
40 In. (102cm) Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed  
Sensor  
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers  
Single-Point (Hydraulic and  
Electrical Hookup)

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame  
Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine  
Center Feed Applications  
Manual Deck Shift  
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields  
Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with  
Vertical Crop Divider Rods  
Road Transport Warning Lights  
Stubble Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS East Moline, Illinois*

*600D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers*

*Field Conversions required on any Model 600 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 STS Series.*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 625D, 630D, 635D and 640D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.*

*Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.*

643KH	640D - 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017) For use with the following S-Series Drive Tire options only: 6753, 6759, 6766, 6743, 6747, 6748, 6755, 6760, 6751, 6762, 6764, 6756, 6734.	86,550.00
-------	--	-----------

#### DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**640D - 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Charge
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>Poly Tine Pickup Reel - 2-Piece with Center Reel Arm (6 In. (15cm) center tube diameter). Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	217.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8544		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut <i>Available with 625D and 630D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive (option code 0905). Only Spare Knife option available for 635D and 640D.</i>	1,379.00
8656		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	2,561.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping and for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,681.00
<b>TRANSPORT</b>			
8458		Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle <i>Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible with Code 8780.</i>	1,866.00
8780		Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights <i>This option includes Dual Gauge Wheels. Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	5,658.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.</i>	6,514.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of Feed Drum.</i>	152.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**640D - 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>FEEDING ...Continued...</b>			
9675		Canola Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for Canola. Required to be removed when harvesting other small grains such as wheat, barley, and oats.</i>	199.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	56.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BH84398		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b> Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,512.50
BH84265		Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
<b>600D Series Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
BH84649		<b>DRAPER HITCH EXTENSION</b> <i>For 630D, 635D and 640D Platforms.</i>	786.50
BXE10132		Dual Float Zone Attachment	2,501.40
BXE10325		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice. (Serial Number -764999)</i>	168.30
BXE10412		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of feed drum. Only compatible with Codes 0700 and 0705. Required in Spain and Italy for rice. (Serial number 765000-)</i>	243.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**640D - 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2017)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
BXE10263		<b>600D Series and 600FD HydraFlex Series Draper Platforms:</b> Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640D (Model Year 2008 or Newer) and 640FD (Model Year 2012 # 2015) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not compatible 600D Draper Code 1006. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,273.60
BXE10874		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,273.60
BXE10761		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) and 645FD (Model Year 2015 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,273.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920, 922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BH84583		<b>600 Series Corn Heads:</b> Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads <i>Does not include Stalk Rolls.</i> <i>For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.</i>	4,889.50
BH84470		<b>600 Series HydraFlex Platforms:</b> 3rd Floor Stripper for 630R, 630F and 635F <i>For enhanced feeding in small grain crops. Standard equipment on 625R Platforms S/N 710801 and Up, and 630R Platforms S/N 711046 and Up.</i>	177.10
BH84425		Adjustable Reel Drive Relief Valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	447.70
BH84329		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	183.70
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	836.74
BH84201		Driveshaft Conversion <i>For 600 Series Platform used on 9000 and 10 Series Level Land Combines. Includes Telescoping Driveshaft and Spline-to-Sprocket Adapter and Shields.</i>	1,283.70
BH84327		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes, Flex Platforms 30 Ft. <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	3,757.60
BH84265		Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume for use on all 600 Series Platforms	482.90
BH84403		Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 615F, 618F and 620F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	330.00
		<b>600D Series Draper Platforms:</b> <i>Field Conversions required on any Model 600D Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.</i> <i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>	
BH84589		Feed Drum Deflectors <i>For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	295.90
BXE10221		Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle <i>Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible on drapers configured with slow speed transport system.</i>	2,279.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920,  
922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>90 Series Corn Heads:</b>	
BH84313		Gathering Chain Paddles (for 2 Rows) for use on all 90 Series Corn Heads <i>Order (2) bundles for 1293 Corn Head.</i>	111.10
BH81647		Hydraulic Deck Plate Indicator Conversion <i>For Corn heads prior to 1998 (up to PIN 675051). Contains indicator, indicator housing and cable.</i>	255.20
BH84476		Row Units Less PERMA-GLIDE Shield and Points <i>For 90 Series Corn Heads. Includes 2 Row Units less Stalk Rolls.</i>	8,511.80
		<b>Belt Pickup:</b>	
BH80957		154" BPU AHC & SHAFT CONV	761.20
BH84111		Conversion to Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Coupler <i>For use on all 900 Series Belt Pickups PIN 685151 to PIN 704000.</i>	1,035.10
BH80958		Header Height Sensing Conversion <i>For 110 In., 132 In. and 154 In. Belt Pickup. Provides Header Height Sensing Sensors for Belt Pickup (up to PIN 685000) equipped with Dial-A-Matic Height Sensing. For use on 50 Series Combines equipped with Header Height Sensing. NOTE: Requires AH161718 Main Wiring Harness. Replaces Dial-A-Matic Sensing Box with Header Height Sensing Sensors.</i>	314.60
BH84121		Single-Point Coupler Connection Conversion to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Hookup <i>For use on all 900 Series Belt Pickups PIN 705101 and Up. Converts all 900 Series Belt Pickups with Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Hookup to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Hookup for use with 50 Series Combines.</i>	581.90
		<b>Combine Attachments:</b>	
BXE10666		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.60
BXE10667		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All Model Year 2014 and 2015 T Series Combines. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	67.10
BXE10668		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.50
		<b>Miscellaneous Attachments:</b>	
BH84041		6 Steel Auxiliary Fingers (and attaching hardware) for 25 Ft., 30 Ft. and 36 Ft. 900 Series Draper and 600 Series Platforms. 3 Steel Auxiliary Fingers used on 15 Ft. through 22 Ft. <i>Helps Reduce Material Build-up Between Reel and Crop Divider.</i>	200.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920,  
922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH81642	Dial-A-Matic Wiring Harness Adapter <i>For 50A Row Crop Heads and 900 Series Platforms.</i>	222.20
	BH81374	Marker Lights <i>For 50A row Crop Heads and 918 and 920D Platforms.</i>	327.80
	BH81264	Stubble Light Conversion <i>For use on 90 Series Corn Heads, 900 Series Drapers and 600 Rigid and Flex Platforms.</i>	130.90
	BH81695	Universal Driveshaft <i>For 50A row Crop Heads.</i>	1,767.70
		<b>Non Current Draper Platforms:</b>	
	BH90130	925 DRAPER EXTREME RICE	1,735.80
	BH78459	Auto Reel Speed <i>For use on 900 Series Draper Platforms.</i>	122.10
	AH211747	Combine Adapter Harness, 31-Pin to 16-Pin <i>Required to use 900D Series Platform on 10 Series or 9000 Series Combines.</i>	161.75
	BH81731	In-Cab Draper Speed Control Retrofit Package <i>Includes Draper Speed Switch for Armrest Control Panel, Switch Decal, Combine Adapter Harness and Electrical Relay. Required for In-Cab Draper Speed Control on any 9510, 9500, 9610, 9600, CTS II, and CTS Combines.</i>	972.40
	BH84112	Multi-Connection (Hydraulic/Electric) Conversion to Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Coupler. <i>For use on all 900 Series Draper Platforms Up to PIN 685151 - PIN 704000. Converts 900 Series Draper Platforms with Multi-Connection Point Hookup to a Single-Point (Electric/Hydraulic) Hookup for use with 60 and 70 Series Combines and converted 50 Series.</i>	1,721.50
		<b>Non-Current HydraFlex and Rigid Platforms:</b>	
	BH79986	915 SIDEHILL Auger Drive SHAFTS & SHIELDS with Contour Master	1,270.50
	BH79721	920' SIDEHILL Auger Drive SHAFTS & SHIELDS with Contour Master	779.90
	BH79723	925' SIDEHILL Auger Drive SHAFTS & SHIELDS with Contour Master	634.70
	BH79991	930' SIDEHILL Auger Drive SHAFTS AND SHIELDS for Contour Master	974.60
	BH84566	CROP PICKUP, LIFTER, 625 RIGID 4 INCH	995.50
	BH84567	CROP PICKUP, LIFTER, 630 RIGID 4 INCH	1,181.40
	BH80950	Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 900 Series Flexible Platforms (up to PIN 684999) <i>NOTE: Requires AH164788 Wiring Harness for 915F, 918F, and 920F, or AH164881 Wiring Harness for 922F, 925F, and 930F. For use with 50 Series Combines only.</i>	443.30
	BH84098	Dial-A-Matic Electrical Conversion <i>Includes Dial-A-Matic Sensor and Harness to allow compatibility with a Combine equipped with Dial-A-Matic. Also requires BH84096. See Attachment for Field Conversion for Non-Current 9000 Series Combines, Cab Accessories.</i>	390.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920,  
922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84095	Electrical Harness Adapter <i>Converts 600 Series Rigid and Flex Platforms' electrical system for use on 9000 and 10 Series Combines. Includes harness and attaching parts.</i>	502.70
	BH80948	Header Height Sensing System and Contour Master Sensors for all 900 Series Flexible Platforms (PIN 685000 and up) <i>NOTE: When ordered without factory-installed Sensors, AH164788 Electrical Harness is required for 915F, 918F, and 920F. AH164881 Electrical Harness is required for 922F, 925F, and 930F. For use with 50 Series Combines equipped with Header Height Sensing and Contour Master Tilt System.</i>	666.60
	BH80949	Header Height Sensing System for all 900 Series Flexible Platforms (up to PIN 684999) <i>NOTE: Replaces Dial-A-Matic Sensing System. Requires AH164786 Electrical Harness for 915F, 918F, and 920F, or AH164787 Electrical Harness for 922F, 925F, and 930F. For use with 50 Series Combines equipped with Header Height Sensing.</i>	337.70
	BH80951	Header Height Sensing and Contour Master Tilt Sensors for all 900 Series Flexible Platforms (up to PIN 684999)	723.80
	BH84277	Header Height Sensing and Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use with 600 Series Rigid Platforms on all 50 Series and 60 Series Combines. Provides Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensing only on 9000 Series and 10 Series Combines.</i>	3,170.20
	BH79835	Platform Auger Flight Extensions <i>For 900 Platforms (SN 655301-)</i>	196.90
	BH78197	Platform Auger Flight Extensions <i>For 900 Platforms (SN -655300)</i>	295.90
	BH81313	Reel Drive Relief Valve and Hoses <i>For use with 200 and 900 Series Platforms.</i>	459.80
	BH75090	Reel End Shields <i>For use on 900 Series Platforms.</i>	905.30
	BH81256	Reel Fore and Aft Hydraulic Lines <i>For use on 900 Series Platforms.</i>	1,185.80
	BH80439	Short, Perma-Glide Divider Point <i>Includes Loop Divider. For Use on All 200 Series and 900 Series Platforms ( - SN667900).</i>	1,551.00
	BH80364	Standard, Perma-Glide Divider Point <i>Includes Short Divider. For Use on All 200 Series and 900 Series Platforms. AH147232 Loop Divider For Use When Converting to Short Version.</i>	2,128.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 494, 594, 692, 693, 694, 892, 893, 894, 1290, 1291, 1293 Corn Heads**

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BH79944		<b>90 Series Corn Heads:</b> Center Auger Cover <i>For 90 Series Corn Heads.</i>	828.30
BH81641		Combine Adapter Harness, 16-Pin to 31-Pin <i>Required for use of 90 Series Corn Head (up to PIN 685000) on 50 Series Combines.</i>	200.20
BH81651		Combine Adapter Harness, 31-Pin to 16-Pin <i>Required for use of 90 Series Corn Head (PIN 685000-704999) on 10 Series or 9000 Series Combines.</i>	180.40
BH81856		Contour Master Shaft <i>For 914 Platform and 494 Corn Head used with 9000, 9010 and CTSII combines.</i>	1,079.10
BH84109		Conversion to Single-Point Multi-Coupler <i>For use on all 90 Series Corn Heads Up to PIN 704000 without Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates. Provides Single-Point Multi-Coupler (Electrical only) for Hookup to a 60 or 70 Series Combine. For Corn Heads prior to PIN 685201 and not converted for use on 50 Series Combines, additional conversion is required. See Agricultural Sales Manual for conversion to use on 50 Series.</i>	766.70
BH80778		Deck Plates (Remote Hydraulic Adjustment) for 1293 Corn Head <i>Requires Code AH161692 if Header is not equipped with Header Height Sensing.</i>	5,306.40
BH80772		Deck Plates (Remote Hydraulic Adjustment) for 893 Corn Head <i>Requires Code AH161691 if Header is not equipped with Header Height Sensing.</i>	4,632.10
BH80937		Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 1290 Corn Head <i>For Corn Heads NOT equipped with Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates with Electronic Deck Plate Position Indicator. Includes Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors. Requires a new Main Wiring Harness, order through service parts. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific ordering information.</i>	2,024.00
BH80938		Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 1291 and 1293 Corn Head <i>For Corn Heads NOT equipped with Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates with Electronic Deck Plate Position Indicator. Includes Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors. Requires a new Main Wiring Harness, order through service parts. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific ordering information.</i>	2,182.40
BH80934		Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 693 Corn Head <i>For Corn Heads NOT equipped with Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates with Electronic Deck Plate Position Indicator. Includes Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors. Requires a new Main Wiring Harness, order through service parts. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,422.30
BH80936		Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 893 Corn Head <i>For Corn Heads NOT equipped with Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates with Electronic Deck Plate Position Indicator. Includes Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors. Requires a new Main Wiring Harness, order through service parts. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,945.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 494, 594, 692, 693, 694, 892, 893, 894, 1290, 1291, 1293 Corn Heads**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH80939	Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 894 Corn Head <i>For Corn Heads NOT equipped with Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates with Electronic Deck Plate Position Indicator. Includes Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors. Requires a new Main Wiring Harness, order through service parts. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific ordering information.</i>	2,069.10
	BH81858	Hydraulic Deck Plates Electronic Position <i>For 90 Series Corn Heads used with 50 and 60 Series Combines.</i>	460.90
	BH84119	Single-Point Coupler Connection Conversion (Electric only) to Single Electrical Receptacle Hookup <i>For use on 90 Series Corn Head (PIN 705101 and Up) without Hydraulic Deck Plates Converts to 90 Series Corn Head with Single-Point Coupler to a Single Electrical Socket to Socket Receptacle Hookup for use on 50 Series Combines.</i>	357.50
	BH84118	Single-Point Coupler Connection Conversion to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Hookup <i>For use on 90 Series Corn Heads equipped with hydraulic deck plates (PIN 705101 and Up) Converts 90 Series Corn Head equipped with Single-Point Coupler to Multi-Connection Point hookup for use on 50 Series Combines.</i>	728.20
	BXE10666	<b>Combine Attachments:</b> Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	61.60
	BXE10667	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All Model Year 2014 and 2015 T Series Combines. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	67.10
	BXE10668	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	5.50
	BH81264	<b>Miscellaneous Attachments:</b> Stubble Light Conversion <i>For use on 90 Series Corn Heads, 900 Series Drapers and 600 Rigid and Flex Platforms.</i>	130.90



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**GoHarvest Premium Combine Simulator**  
Equipment for Base Machine

The John Deere GoHarvest Premium Combine Simulator is a fully functioning simulator. The simulator will provide a series of training modules for all experience levels to complete.

Basic Cloth Operator's Seat  
Tilt - Telescoping Steering Column  
Driver Seat Belts

**CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:**

Interactive Combine Adjustment  
CommandTouch Operator Control Console  
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)  
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature  
GreenStar 3 2630 Display for:  
Combine/header/engine information  
Diagnostic and calibrations  
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)  
Chopper position  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)  
Harvest Monitor  
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with  
Integral Buttons for:  
AutoTrac Resume button  
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote  
Reel Control or Feederhouse  
Backshaft Speed  
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control  
3-Position Header Height and reel resume  
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and  
Unloading Auger Engage Controls  
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger

Disengage Switch  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:  
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual  
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,  
Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve  
element opening  
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)  
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display  
with:  
Engine Power Meter  
Engine RPM  
Fuel level and temperature gauge  
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display  
Transmission gear or range indicator  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator  
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor  
Active Header Control and Header Float Display  
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator  
Header Control Package Includes:  
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,  
Active Header float system  
Header Height Sensing System

Support frame for four 55 inch screens  
Portable base with the seat, steering column, and  
corner post display attached  
Computer Tower

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

9SM3H	GoHarvest Premium Combine Simulator <i>The GoHarvest Premium Combine Simulator requires four TV screens to be purchased by the user. See the Ag Sales manual for TV screen specification details.</i>	26,674.00
-------	--	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**DISPLAY**

1825	GreenStar 3 2630 Display (mounted on armrest) <i>Includes five year AutoTrac activation.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**GoHarvest Premium Combine Simulator**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

CH570 TRACK CANE HARVESTER

ENGINE:  
John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler  
Electronically controlled fuel injection  
Fuel cooler  
605-L fuel tank capacity  
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter  
Fuel water separator  
TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:  
Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed  
0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph)  
Two fixed displacement motors  
Electronic ground drive control  
TRACKS:  
Sealed chain  
Eight bottom rollers and one carrier roller  
Single piece bolt on sprocket thru bolts mounting bottom rollers to track frame  
BRAKES AND STEERING:  
Steering control is obtained by varying the propulsion pumps displacement with a steering wheel  
Oil bath brake system spring applied with hydraulic release  
ELECTRIC SYSTEM:  
200 amp alternator  
12-V  
TOPPER:  
Cuts whole tops  
Accumulator cushioned  
BASECUTTER:  
Hydraulic piston motor drive  
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs  
Two circular discs  
Five blades each  
CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:  
Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt  
Reversible hydraulic driven crop divider and feedroller system  
Outer scrolls  
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown rollers with manual tilt adjustment  
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers, including the buttlifter  
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth  
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle  
Three paddle closed buttlifter  
Billet control valve  
CHOPPER:  
Hydraulic piston motor drive  
38 cm (15 in.) chopper  
95 mm blades  
Sill roller  
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:  
Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood  
Hydrostatically variable speed  
Vertical mount, direct drive fan  
Four blade extractor fan  
Requires no balancing with blade change  
Hydraulically controlled hood  
Steel wear ring  
Plastic hood wearliner  
ELEVATOR:  
Reinforced structural tube frame loading to either

side  
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment  
Motor driven directional discharge  
Hydraulic lift cylinders  
Slew wiper  
SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:  
Plastic hood  
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation  
Hydraulically driven flap  
OPERATORS STATION:  
Forward tilting cab for added serviceability  
Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner  
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat  
Dual tilt telescopic steering column  
Full length curved safety windshield  
Front windshield washer and wiper  
Side glass wipers and washers  
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors  
In cab convex mirror for elevator  
Two fire extinguishers; One dry chemical and one water  
CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters  
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center  
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion  
Elevator on and off  
Basecutter, topper, and crop dividers height, elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation  
Bin flap position and horn  
Digital cornerpost display for engine coolant temperature, engine rpm  
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level  
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height  
Basecutter target height  
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature  
Parking brake indicator, ground speed  
Master warning lights (MWL)  
Turn signals and hazards  
Signal and warning lights  
Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready  
JDLink Capable  
OTHERS:  
Compliant with all applicable standards  
Anti-slip platforms in service areas  
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas  
Reverse Alarm  
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems  
Engine compartment work light  
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)  
Battery remote jump start terminals

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>BASE MACHINE</b>			
062AT8		CH570 Track Cane Harvester	471,582.00
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7020 or 7030 (Tier 3 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	No Charge
0230		Australia <i>Fire Extinguishers are not included.</i>	No Charge
0002		Angola	No Charge
0003		Benin	No Charge
0005		Burkina Faso	No Charge
0006		Burundi	No Charge
0007		Cameroon	No Charge
0009		Central African Republic	No Charge
0011		Chad	No Charge
0013		Congo, Republic of	No Charge
0014		Congo, Democratic Republic of	No Charge
0016		Egypt	No Charge
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Charge
0019		Ethiopia	No Charge
0020		Gabon	No Charge
0021		Gambia	No Charge
0022		Ghana	No Charge
0023		Guinea	No Charge
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Charge
0025		Ivory Coast	No Charge
0026		Kenya	No Charge
0028		Liberia	No Charge
0030		Madagascar	No Charge
0031		Malawi	No Charge
0034		Mauritius	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>	
0035		Morocco	No Charge
0036		Mozambique	No Charge
0037		Namibia	No Charge
0039		Nigeria	No Charge
0042		Reunion (French Owned) <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine).</i> <i>Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	2,734.00
0040		Rwanda	No Charge
0043		Senegal	No Charge
0045		Sierra Leone	No Charge
0047		South Africa	No Charge
0057		South Sudan	No Charge
0048		Sudan	No Charge
0049		Swaziland	No Charge
0050		Tanzania	No Charge
0051		Togo	No Charge
0053		Uganda	No Charge
0054		Zambia	No Charge
0055		Zimbabwe	No Charge
0070		Burma (Myanmar)	No Charge
0071		Cambodia	No Charge
0072		China <i>Requires code 7020 or 7030 (Tier 3 Engine).</i> <i>Includes China Homologation and Certification. Fire Extinguishers are not included.</i>	2,734.00
0231		Fiji	No Charge
0075		Indonesia	No Charge
0079		Japan	No Charge
0086		Laos	No Charge
0088		Malaysia	No Charge
0093		Pakistan	No Charge
0239		Papua New Guinea	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
0094		Philippines	No Charge
0100		Sri Lanka	No Charge
0102		Taiwan <i>Requires code 7020 or 7030 (Tier 3 Engine).</i>	No Charge
0104		Thailand <i>Requires code 0439.</i>	No Charge
0109		Vietnam	No Charge
0182		Barbados	No Charge
0183		Belize	No Charge
0185		Costa Rica	No Charge
0188		Dominican Republic	No Charge
0189		El Salvador	No Charge
020G		Guadeloupe <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine). Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	2,734.00
0191		Guatemala	No Charge
0192		Haiti	No Charge
0193		Honduras	No Charge
0194		Jamaica	No Charge
0195		Mexico	No Charge
0196		Nicaragua	No Charge
0197		Panama	No Charge
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Charge
0204		Martinique <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine). Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	2,734.00
0210		Argentina <i>Fire Extinguishers are not included.</i>	No Charge
0211		Bolivia	No Charge
0212		Brazil	No Charge
0214		Colombia	No Charge
0215		Ecuador	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
0216		Guyana	No Charge
0217		Paraguay	No Charge
0218		Peru	No Charge
0219		Suriname	No Charge
0220		Uruguay	No Charge
0221		Venezuela	No Charge

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS**

0409		<b>Operator's Manual</b> English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	No Charge
0448		English - Export <i>Includes operator manual in English and non-text decals.</i>	No Charge
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0413		French <i>Includes operator manual in French and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0430		Portuguese <i>Includes operator manual in Portuguese and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0439		Thai <i>Includes operator manual in Thai and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0426		Simplified Chinese <i>Includes operator manual in Chinese and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0401		Arabic <i>Includes operator manual in Arabic and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge

**SHIPPING PREPARATION**

7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
7711		Mexico shipping preparation <i>Unit assembled prepared for truck transport including a support stand for the elevator.</i>	1,198.00
7712		Export preparation - Wood with 6 m (20 ft) container shipment <i>Not available with Codes 6510, 6520, and 6530. Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 6.096 m (20 ft) container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,957.00
7713		Export preparation - Metal with Ro-Ro Unit <i>Elevator, topper, and other components are removed and packed on a metal pallet to be shipped separately. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	2,477.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...</b>			
7715		Export preparation - Wood with 12 m (40 ft) container shipment <i>Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 12 m (40 ft) container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,957.00
<b>FRAME</b>			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
0911		Track frame with 254 mm (10 in.) lift (Louisiana) <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 mm (6.45 in.). Basecutter disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 in.) and 638 mm (25.1 in.) at its highest position.</i>	5,817.00
0921		Standard frame wide track frame - 508 mm (20 in.) shoe <i>This option is necessary to install 508 mm (20 in.) wide shoes (Code 2030).</i>	2,095.00
<b>ENGINE</b>			
7000		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 kW (337 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 2 <i>Option not available for USA, India, China, Taiwan or European Community (CE). It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7010		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 kW (375 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 2 and high efficiency hydraulics <i>Option not available for USA, India, China, Taiwan or European Community (CE). It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	24,050.00
7020		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 3 251 kW (337 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 3 <i>Option only available for China, Taiwan and India. Option not available for USA and European Community (CE). It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and chopper circuits.</i>	12,409.00
7030		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 kW (375 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 3 and high efficiency hydraulics <i>Option only available for China and Taiwan. Option not available for USA, European Community (CE) or India. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	33,617.00
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	22,211.00
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	39,331.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY</b>			
Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Options with JDLink include the following hardware (unless otherwise noted): - JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG). - 1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor.			



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b> <i>- 1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port. Features will vary depending on the option selected. See sales manual for more information.</i>  <i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i>	
1885		<b>JDLINK Capable</b> <i>Includes cab wiring harness Ethernet harnesses and integrated cab wiring harness. Requires field kit installation, antenna, activation, and subscription for JDLINK functionality Not available in United States or Australia.</i>	In Base Price
188I		<b>JDLINK Connect - Subscription not included</b> <i>Includes JDLINK hardware, ethernet harness. Does not include a JDLINK Connect subscription. Only available in the United States and Australia, through dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification (NMQ) requirements.</i>	No Charge
188J		<b>JDLINK Connect - 1 Year subscription included</b> <i>Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Ultimate remote display access (RDA), temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect subscription, ethernet harness when GreenStar 3 (GS3) 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, ethernet cable (order from service parts) is required to connect display to Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG). Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the customers (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable services and software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available in the United States and Australia through dealers that meet New Model Qualification (NMQ) requirements.</i>	No Charge
188U		<b>JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included</b> <i>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLINK Subscription. Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Only available in the United States and Australia, for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		<b>JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year subscription</b> <i>Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), and Ethernet harnesses. and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Only available in United States and Australia.</i>	No Charge
<b>TRACKS</b>			
6800		Standard chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) straight shoes	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
6810		Standard chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	1,462.00
6820		Standard chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	1,693.00
6830		Standard chain with 508 mm (20 in.) bent shoes <i>Requires Code 0921.</i>	2,579.00
6840		Sealed and lubricated chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	5,174.00
6850		Sealed and lubricated chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	4,449.00
<b>BASECUTTER HEIGHT CONTROL AND CROP DIVIDERS FLOAT CONTROL</b>			
3200		Standard Basecutter height control (manual) and crop dividers without floating control	In Base Price
3220		Standard Basecutter height control (manual) and floating crop dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the interrow ground profile. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	9,104.00
3230		Contour Basecutter height control and floating crop dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	13,388.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	6,869.00
5030		Extended width whole topper (same as 3522) <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,714.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,567.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES</b>			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,607.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	Same Price
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,441.00
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5720		Three Paddle Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	468.00
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	551.00
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	Same Price
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	Same Price
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	Same Price
<b>SILL ROLLER</b>			
6010		Sill roller <i>Facilitates billet movement, increases cleaning, and avoids back feeding.</i>	In Base Price
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	600.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,147.00
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		No elevator extension <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		30 cm (12 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,767.00
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	3,932.00
6530		86 cm (34 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.8 and 1.9 m.</i>	4,509.00
<b>HYDRAULICS</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		RYKON 68 hydraulic fluid	808.00
<b>WHOLE TOPPER COLLECTOR EXTENSION</b>			
8610		Whole Topper Collector Extension <i>Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	613.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>			
8030		Crop divider vine cutter knives <i>Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	482.00
<b>MUD FLAP AGITATOR</b>			
8170		Mud flap agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	1,194.00
<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL</b>			
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,342.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL ...Continued...</b>			
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,266.00
95BI		Two speed track motors <i>This option replaces the standard fixed displacement ground drive motors with variable displacement motors. Maximum speed increases from 9 kph (5.6 mph) to approximately 11 kph (6.9 mph). Top speed is dependent on hydraulic system option.</i>	4,913.00
8813		Premium Radio w/ Bluetooth	290.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	205.00
9400		Daily service tool kit <i>Includes basic tools.</i>	570.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit (includes 9400 daily service tool kit) <i>Includes Daily Service Tool Kit (code 9400) and Supplemental Tools.</i>	1,138.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Charge
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	213.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	517.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	3,506.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 200 Basecutter Blades, 100 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 2 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	10,000.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
	BXT10062	<b>Controls:</b> Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	609.40

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**CH570 WHEEL CANE HARVESTER**

**ENGINE:**  
John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler  
Electronically controlled fuel injection  
Fuel cooler  
605-L fuel tank capacity  
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter  
Fuel water separator  
**TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:**  
Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)  
Two variable displacement motors  
Electronic ground drive control  
**TIRES:**  
Front: 14 by 17.5  
Rear: 23.5 by 25  
**BRAKES AND STEERING:**  
Hydrostatic steering  
Oil bath brake system spring  
Applied with hydraulic release  
**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**  
200-amp alternator  
12-V  
**TOPPER:**  
Cuts whole tops  
Accumulator cushioned  
**BASECUTTER:**  
Hydraulic piston motor drive  
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs  
Two Circular discs  
Five blades each  
**CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:**  
Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt  
Reversible hydraulic driven crop dividers and feedroller system  
Outer scrolls  
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown Rollers with manual tilt adjustment  
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter deedrollers including the buttlifter  
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth  
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle  
Three paddle closed buttlifter  
Billet control valve  
**CHOPPER:**  
Hydraulic piston motor drive,  
38 cm (15 in.) chopper  
95 mm blades  
Sill roller  
**PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:**  
Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood  
Hydrostatically variable speed  
Vertical mount, direct drive fan  
Four blade extractor fan requires no balancing with blade change  
Hydraulically controlled hood  
Abrasive resistant steel wear ring  
Plastic hood wearliner  
**ELEVATOR:**  
Reinforced structural tube frame

Loading to either side  
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment  
Motor driven directional discharge  
Hydraulic lift cylinders  
Slew wiper  
**SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:**  
Plastic hood  
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation  
Hydraulically driven flap  
**OPERATORS STATION:**  
Forward tilting cab for added serviceability  
pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner  
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat  
Dual tilt telescopic steering column  
Full length curved safety windshield  
Front windshield washer and wiper  
Side glass wipers and washers  
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors  
In cab convex mirror for elevator  
Two fire extinguishers; one dry chemical  
One water CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester  
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center  
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion, elevator on and off  
Basecutter, topper and crop dividers height  
Elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation  
Bin flap position and horn  
Digital cornerpost display for:  
Engine coolant temperature, engine rpm  
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level  
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height  
Basecutter target height  
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature  
Parking brake indicator, ground speed  
Master warning lights (MWL)  
Turn signals and hazards  
Signal and warning lights  
Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready  
JDLink capable  
**OTHERS:**  
Compliant with all applicable standards  
Anti-slip platforms in service areas  
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas  
Reverse alarm  
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems  
Engine compartment work light  
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)  
Battery remote jump start terminals

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED
			LIST PRICE USD (\$)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>BASE MACHINE</b>			
061AT8		CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester	406,412.00
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7020 or 7030 (Tier 3 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	No Charge
0230		Australia <i>Fire Extinguishers are not included.</i>	No Charge
0002		Angola	No Charge
0003		Benin	No Charge
0005		Burkina Faso	No Charge
0006		Burundi	No Charge
0007		Cameroon	No Charge
0009		Central African Republic	No Charge
0011		Chad	No Charge
0013		Congo, Republic of	No Charge
0014		Congo, Democratic Republic of	No Charge
0016		Egypt	No Charge
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Charge
0019		Ethiopia	No Charge
0020		Gabon	No Charge
0021		Gambia	No Charge
0022		Ghana	No Charge
0023		Guinea	No Charge
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Charge
0025		Ivory Coast	No Charge
0026		Kenya	No Charge
0028		Liberia	No Charge
0030		Madagascar	No Charge
0031		Malawi	No Charge
0034		Mauritius	No Charge



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>	
0035		Morocco	No Charge
0036		Mozambique	No Charge
0037		Namibia	No Charge
0039		Nigeria	No Charge
0042		Reunion (French Owned) <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine).</i> <i>Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	10,075.00
0040		Rwanda	No Charge
0043		Senegal	No Charge
0045		Sierra Leone	No Charge
0047		South Africa	No Charge
0057		South Sudan	No Charge
0048		Sudan	No Charge
0049		Swaziland	No Charge
0050		Tanzania	No Charge
0051		Togo	No Charge
0053		Uganda	No Charge
0054		Zambia	No Charge
0055		Zimbabwe	No Charge
0070		Burma (Myanmar)	No Charge
0071		Cambodia	No Charge
0072		China <i>Requires code 7020 or 7030 (Tier 3 Engine).</i> <i>Includes China Homologation and Certification. Fire Extinguishers are not included.</i>	10,075.00
0231		Fiji	No Charge
0075		Indonesia	No Charge
0079		Japan	No Charge
0086		Laos	No Charge
0088		Malaysia	No Charge
0093		Pakistan	No Charge
0239		Papua New Guinea	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>	
0094		Philippines	No Charge
0100		Sri Lanka	No Charge
0102		Taiwan <i>Requires code 7020 or 7030 (Tier 3 Engine).</i>	No Charge
0104		Thailand <i>Requires code 0439.</i>	No Charge
0109		Vietnam	No Charge
0182		Barbados	No Charge
0183		Belize	No Charge
0185		Costa Rica	No Charge
0188		Dominican Republic	No Charge
0189		El Salvador	No Charge
020G		Guadeloupe <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine). Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	10,075.00
0191		Guatemala	No Charge
0192		Haiti	No Charge
0193		Honduras	No Charge
0194		Jamaica	No Charge
0195		Mexico	No Charge
0196		Nicaragua	No Charge
0197		Panama	No Charge
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Charge
0204		Martinique <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine). Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	10,075.00
0210		Argentina <i>Fire Extinguishers are not included.</i>	No Charge
0211		Bolivia	No Charge
0212		Brazil	No Charge
0214		Colombia	No Charge
0215		Ecuador	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
0216		Guyana	No Charge
0217		Paraguay	No Charge
0218		Peru	No Charge
0219		Suriname	No Charge
0220		Uruguay	No Charge
0221		Venezuela	No Charge

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS**

0409		<b>Operator's Manual</b> English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	No Charge
0448		English - Export <i>Includes operator manual in English and non-text decals.</i>	No Charge
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0413		French <i>Includes operator manual in French and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0430		Portuguese <i>Includes operator manual in Portuguese and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0439		Thai <i>Includes operator manual in Thai and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0426		Simplified Chinese <i>Includes operator manual in Chinese and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0401		Arabic <i>Includes operator manual in Arabic and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge

**SHIPPING PREPARATION**

7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
7711		Mexico shipping preparation <i>Unit assembled prepared for truck transport including a support stand for the elevator.</i>	1,198.00
7712		Export preparation - Wood with 6 m (20 ft) container shipment <i>Not available with Codes 6510, 6520, and 6530. Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 6.096 m (20 ft) container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,957.00
7713		Export preparation - Metal with Ro-Ro Unit <i>Elevator, topper, and other components are removed and packed on a metal pallet to be shipped separately. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	2,477.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...</b>			
7715		Export preparation - Wood with 12 m (40 ft) container shipment <i>Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 12 m (40 ft) container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,957.00
<b>FRAME</b>			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
0912		Standard frame - Half track mount <i>This option is required to install half track assemblies typically supplied by third party companies in Australia. Half track assemblies are not offered by John Deere. John Deere does not guarantee that mount will fit all half track assemblies properly. Dealer and or customer must confirm with supplier to make sure that it will fit. Installing a half track assembly will void the Final Drive warranty.</i>	2,801.00
<b>ENGINE</b>			
7000		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 kW (337 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 2 <i>Option not available for USA, India, China, Taiwan or European Community (CE). It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7010		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 kW (375 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 2 and high efficiency hydraulics <i>Option not available for USA, India, China, Taiwan or European Community (CE). It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	24,050.00
7020		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 3 251 kW (337 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 3 <i>Option only available for China, Taiwan and India. Option not available for USA and European Community (CE). It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and chopper circuits.</i>	12,409.00
7030		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 kW (375 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 3 and high efficiency hydraulics <i>Option only available for China and Taiwan. Option not available for USA, European Community (CE) or India. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	33,617.00
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	22,211.00
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	39,331.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY</b>			

*Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.  
Options with JDLink include the following hardware (unless otherwise noted):  
- JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG).  
- 1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b> <i>- 1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port. Features will vary depending on the option selected. See sales manual for more information.</i>  <i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i>	
1885		<b>JDLINK Capable</b> <i>Includes cab wiring harness Ethernet harnesses and integrated cab wiring harness. Requires field kit installation, antenna, activation, and subscription for JDLINK functionality Not available in United States or Australia.</i>	In Base Price
188I		<b>JDLINK Connect - Subscription not included</b> <i>Includes JDLINK hardware, ethernet harness. Does not include a JDLINK Connect subscription. Only available in the United States and Australia, through dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification (NMQ) requirements.</i>	No Charge
188J		<b>JDLINK Connect - 1 Year subscription included</b> <i>Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Ultimate remote display access (RDA), temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect subscription, ethernet harness when GreenStar 3 (GS3) 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, ethernet cable (order from service parts) is required to connect display to Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG). Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the customers (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable services and software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available in the United States and Australia through dealers that meet New Model Qualification (NMQ) requirements.</i>	No Charge
188U		<b>JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included</b> <i>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLINK Subscription. Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Only available in the United States and Australia, for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		<b>JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year subscription</b> <i>Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), and Ethernet harnesses. and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Only available in United States and Australia.</i>	No Charge

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

6600	<b>Michelin front tires and Galaxy (GPX) rear tires</b> <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial).</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Rear: GPX 23.5 by 25 (20-ply) industrial tire with agricultural lug.</i>			
6610		Michelin front tires and Michelin rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: Michelin 23.5R25 XTLA (Radial).</i>	3,637.00
<b>BASECUTTER HEIGHT CONTROL AND CROP DIVIDERS FLOAT CONTROL</b>			
3200		Standard Basecutter height control (manual) and crop dividers without floating control	In Base Price
3220		Standard Basecutter height control (manual) and floating crop dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the interrow ground profile. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	9,104.00
3230		Contour Basecutter height control and floating crop dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	13,388.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	6,869.00
5030		Extended width whole topper (same as 3522) <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,714.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,567.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES</b>			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,607.00
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC ...Continued...</b>			
<i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>			
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	Same Price
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,441.00
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5720		Three Paddle Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	468.00
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	551.00
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	Same Price
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	Same Price
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	Same Price
<b>SILL ROLLER</b>			
6010		Sill roller <i>Facilitates billet movement, increases cleaning, and avoids back feeding.</i>	In Base Price
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,412.00
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR ...Continued...</b>			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	600.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,147.00
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		No elevator extension <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		30 cm (12 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,767.00
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 6430. Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	3,932.00
<b>HYDRAULICS</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		RYKON 68 hydraulic fluid	808.00
<b>WHOLE TOPPER COLLECTOR EXTENSION</b>			
8610		Whole Topper Collector Extension <i>Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	613.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>			
8030		Crop divider vine cutter knives <i>Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	482.00
<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL</b>			
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,342.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,266.00
8813		Premium Radio w/ Bluetooth	290.00

**MISCELLANEOUS**



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>			
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	205.00
9400		Daily service tool kit <i>Includes basic tools.</i>	570.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit (includes 9400 daily service tool kit) <i>Includes Daily Service Tool Kit (code 9400) and Supplemental Tools.</i>	1,138.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Charge
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	213.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	517.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	3,506.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 200 Basecutter Blades, 100 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 2 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	10,000.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

BXT10062	<b>Controls:</b> Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	609.40
----------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH530 Sugar Cane Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

CH530 Cane Harvester

ENGINE:

John Deere# 6068H, PowerTech# E, Tier 3 with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler 152 Kw (204 hp)  
Electronically controlled fuel injection  
Fuel cooler 284 L Fuel tank capacity  
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter  
30 micron primary fuel filter with water separator  
Two micron secondary fuel filter  
TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:  
Permanent four-wheel drive  
Two hydrostatic pumps propel four-wheel motors and provides variable speed  
Three speed ranges with shift on the go  
Traction slip prevention control system  
Electronic ground drive control  
Maximum traveling speed of 18 km/h (11.2 mph)  
TIRES:  
Front: 340/80 R20  
Rear: 600/70 R28

BRAKES AND STEERING:

Hydrostatic steering on front frame articulation with synchronized steering linkage  
Dynamic hydrostatic braking system with foot pedal  
Oil bath park brake systems Spring Applied with hydraulic release

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:

200 amp alternator 12 V

TOPPER:

Cuts whole tops Accumulator cushioned  
Collector drums

BASECUTTER:

Double hydraulic piston motor drive  
Bolt-on wear plates for basecutter legs  
Two 61 cm (24 in.) circular discs, five blades each  
CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:

Lower knockdown roller  
Reversible hydraulic driven crop dividers and feedroller system  
Crop divider knockdown rollers Nine 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers,  
Including the buttlifter

Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth  
External floating feedroller stop beneath  
Each feedroller cradle

Closed buttlifter

CHOPPER:

Double hydraulic motor drive 30 cm (12 in.) overlap  
chopper system  
Six 95 mm blades

EXTRACTOR:

Plastic 120 cm (4 ft) primary extractor hood  
Hydrostatic drive with variable speed

Vertical mount, direct drive fan

Four blade extractor fan

Requires no balancing with blade change

Hydraulically controlled hood

Abrasive resistant steel wear ring

ELEVATOR:

Adjustable folding elevator with a hydraulically variable range of discharge positions  
Heavy duty aluminum construction  
Loading to either side Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment

In cab controlled variable speed elevator

Hydraulic driven elevator discharge flap

Perforated steel floor

OPERATORS STATION:

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability

Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner

Operator air suspension seat with instructor and training seat

Full length curved laminated safety windshield

Front windshield washer and wiper

Adjustable left and right rear view mirrors

In cab convex mirror for elevator

One fire extinguisher

CommandARM# armrest with CommandCenter# touch display for Monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters.

Warning alarms and diagnostic information center

Multifunction hydro handle, floats with seat, for

Propulsion,

Basecutter, topper and crop dividers height, elevator flap position and horn Digital cornerpost display for: Engine coolant temperature, engine

rpm, Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level,

Basecutter pressure, basecutter height, basecutter

target height Primary extractor fan speed,

Hydraulic oil temperature Parking brake indicator,

ground speed Master warning lights (MWL), turn

signals and hazards Signal and warning lights

OTHERS:

Anti-slip platforms in service areas

Compliant with all applicable standards

Hand rails and non skid surfaces on all service

areas

Reverse alarm Variable speed cooling fan

Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for Hydraulic

oil and engine cooling systems

Engine compartment work light 12 operating lights

(including headlights)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<div>Select One Code From Each Required Category</div>			
<div>BASE MACHINE</div>			
<div>EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.</div>			
064AT8		CH530 Sugar Cane Harvester	367,695.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH530 Sugar Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0002		Angola	No Charge
0003		Benin	No Charge
0005		Burkina Faso	No Charge
0006		Burundi	No Charge
0007		Cameroon	No Charge
0009		Central African Republic	No Charge
0011		Chad	No Charge
0013		Congo, Republic of	No Charge
0014		Congo, Democratic Republic of	No Charge
0016		Egypt	No Charge
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Charge
0019		Ethiopia	No Charge
0020		Gabon	No Charge
0021		Gambia	No Charge
0022		Ghana	No Charge
0023		Guinea	No Charge
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Charge
0025		Ivory Coast	No Charge
0026		Kenya	No Charge
0028		Liberia	No Charge
0030		Madagascar	No Charge
0031		Malawi	No Charge
0034		Mauritius	No Charge
0035		Morocco	No Charge
0036		Mozambique	No Charge
0037		Namibia	No Charge
0039		Nigeria	No Charge
0040		Rwanda	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH530 Sugar Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>	
0043		Senegal	No Charge
0045		Sierra Leone	No Charge
0047		South Africa	No Charge
0048		Sudan	No Charge
0049		Swaziland	No Charge
0050		Tanzania	No Charge
0051		Togo	No Charge
0053		Uganda	No Charge
0054		Zambia	No Charge
0055		Zimbabwe	No Charge
0057		South Sudan	No Charge
0071		Cambodia	No Charge
0074		India <i>Requires Code 0448 and 9145</i>	No Charge
0075		Indonesia	No Charge
0086		Laos	No Charge
0088		Malaysia	No Charge
0093		Pakistan	No Charge
0094		Philippines	No Charge
0100		Sri Lanka	No Charge
0102		Taiwan	No Charge
0104		Thailand <i>Requires Code 0439</i>	No Charge
0109		Vietnam	No Charge
0182		Barbados	No Charge
0183		Belize	No Charge
0185		Costa Rica	No Charge
0188		Dominican Republic	No Charge
0189		El Salvador	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH530 Sugar Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>	
0191		Guatemala	No Charge
0192		Haiti	No Charge
0193		Honduras	No Charge
0194		Jamaica	No Charge
0195		Mexico	No Charge
0196		Nicaragua	No Charge
0197		Panama	No Charge
0201		Trinidad & Tobago	No Charge
0210		Argentina	No Charge
0211		Bolivia	No Charge
0214		Colombia	No Charge
0215		Ecuador	No Charge
0216		Guyana	No Charge
0217		Paraguay	No Charge
0218		Peru	No Charge
0219		Suriname	No Charge
0220		Uruguay	No Charge
0221		Venezuela	No Charge
0230		Australia	No Charge
0231		Fiji	No Charge
0239		Papua New Guinea	No Charge

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS**

0448	English <i>Includes non-text decals and English Operator Manual</i>	No Charge
0437	Spanish <i>Includes non-text decals and Spanish Operator Manual</i>	No Charge
0413	French <i>Includes non-text decals and French Operator Manual</i>	No Charge
0439	Thai <i>Includes non-text decals and Thai Operator Manual</i>	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH530 Sugar Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
7711		Export prep - Mexico shipping <i>Unit assembled prepared for truck transport.</i>	1,198.00
7712		Export Prep - Wood w 20 ft container shipment <i>Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 508 m (20 in.) container. The main unit is ready for shipment as ro-ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,958.00
7713		Export prep - Metal with ro-ro unit <i>Elevator, topper and other components are removed and packed on a metal pallet to be shipped separately. The main unit is ready for shipment as ro-ro or on a flat rack.</i>	2,478.00
7715		Export prep - Containerized shipment <i>Core machine, cab, cooling package, elevator, primary extractor, crop dividers, topper, hand rails and other components are packed unassembled on metal skid to be shipped in a 1016 m (40 in.) container. Dealer certification specific to this option is required to order 7715. Dealer is also required to previously purchase the following lifting devices that can only be ordered using the manual stock order process (MSO) from the Thibodaux factory: cooling package lifting device (part number IMD139418), cab lifting device (part number IMD167750), and elevator lifting device (part number IMD168292).</i>	5,787.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9110		Daily service tool kit <i>Includes basic tools.</i>	548.00
9105		Rotary Hand Pump For Hydraulic Oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	205.00
9145		Universal Homologation Kit <i>Includes India and China homologation components</i>	1,019.00
9155		Rear Axle Extension <i>With this option the rear tread is 1.80 m. Includes extensions for axle, brushrails and hydraulic tubes plus all necessary hardware</i>	3,000.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER, KNOCKDOWN ROLLERS</b>			
9130		Front knockdown roller - Hydraulically adjustable <i>Recommended for heavy, lodged and tangled cane.</i>	3,965.00
9120		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand and Left Hand Side Knife <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.</i>	8,679.00
9125		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and lodged cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.</i>	5,680.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>			
9135		Crop divider vine cutter knives	409.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**CH530 Sugar Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

**CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES ...Continued...**

*Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.*



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 3510, 3520 Track and Wheel Cane Harvesters**

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
CB11497417		<b>Engine:</b> 8.1L to 9L Conversion Kit - Non EGR <i>Not available in countries requiring Tier III Emission Standards. The United States and European countries do not allow these engines to be installed in off-road equipment. Please check your local regulations before placing an order.</i>	48,155.80
CB21500447		Field Cruise - 9.0L (3520) <i>Field Cruise maintains a constant engine speed and thus constant ground speed as the load on the harvester varies. Reducing to 2000 RPM will reduce fuel consumption up to 15% when working in light cane. Enables the operator to set the RPM to 2200 while cutting heavy cane or while working in unfavorable field conditions.</i>	213.40
CB11494506		Reversible Fan Software Change Kit (3510 with ABC) <i>This kit includes the connecting cable and the necessary software to reprogram the ABC when installing Kit CB21486716. It can be used repeatedly to reprogram multiple units.</i>	1,157.20
CB21486716		Reversing Fan Kit (3510 with ABC) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity. (Kit CB11494506 is required)</i>	5,386.70
CB21486717		Reversing Fan Kit (3510 without ABC) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.</i>	6,589.00
CB21491891		Reversing Fan Kit (3520) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.</i>	5,386.70
BXT10073		<b>Extractors:</b> CH570 Primary Extractor Fan Kit <i>The kit has all the necessary parts to modify a 3520 primary extractor fan to a CH570 design. It includes a conical hub cover that reduces air voids and recirculation and wide-design blades that produce more airflow at lower RPM requiring less horsepower. The hard-surfaced blades combined with operating at lower speed results in longer blade life. Cleaning is also improved in most cane and field conditions.</i>	2,239.60
BXT10022		<b>Feed:</b> Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to "float" following the interrow ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance. Kit includes all necessary software, mountings, hoses, fittings and hardware to be installed on 3520 units starting S/N 1T83520TCCT120704. Dealer needs to communicate with factory for software installation. Supplementary kit BXT10023 will be needed for units outside Louisiana, USA before S/N 1T83520WCDW121023. A Supplementary kit (BXT10024 or BXT10025) will be needed for all units in Louisiana, before S/N 1T83520WCDW121023.</i>	14,726.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 3510, 3520 Track and Wheel Cane Harvesters**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXT10023	Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on 3520 units from S/N 1T83520TCCT120704 to S/N 1T83520WCDW121023 (not for Louisiana harvesters - see BXT10024 and BXT10025).</i>	2,911.70
	BXT10024	Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on Louisiana 3520 units from S/N 1T83520TCCT120704 to S/N 1T83520WCDW121023.</i>	3,107.50
	BXT10025	Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on Louisiana 3520 units starting S/N 1T83520TCDT121201.</i>	150.70
	BXT10012	<b>Topper:</b> Extended Width Whole Topper <i>Same Topper than the one used on the 3522 harvester. Extra width allows better tops gathering for improved cleaning. Overall width is 2.4 m (93.1#) compared to 1.8 m (71.5#) on the Standard whole topper. Kit includes the complete topper assembly to be mounted on a 3520 harvester existing boom in lieu of the factory installed topper.</i>	7,187.40

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

---

**3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**3520 TRACK SUGARCANE BILLET HARVESTER**

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech  
with Turbo-Charger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler  
251 Kw (337 hp) at 2100 RPM  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection  
Fuel Cooler  
605 Liter Fuel Tank Capacity  
High Capacity Air Pre-Cleaner and Filter  
Fuel Water Separator

**TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:**

Two Hydrostatic Pumps Providing  
Variable Speed  
0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph)  
Two Fixed Displacement Motors  
Electronic Ground Drive Control

**TRACKS:**

Standard Sealed Chain  
18 In. Straight Shoes  
Eight Bottom Rollers and  
One Carrier Roller  
Single Piece Bolt on Sprocket  
Thru Bolts Mounting Bottom Rollers  
to Track Frame

**BRAKES AND STEERING:**

Steering Control is Obtained by Varying  
the Propulsion Pumps Displacement  
with a Steering Wheel  
Oil Bath Brake System Spring  
Applied with Hydraulic Release

**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**

200 Amp Alternator  
12 Volt

**TOPPER:**

Cuts Whole Tops  
Accumulator Cushioned

**BASECUTTER:**

Hydraulic Piston Motor Drive  
Bolt-On Wear Plates for Basecutter Legs  
Two 61 cm (24 In.) Circular Discs,  
Five Blades Each

**CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:**

Manual Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt  
Reversible Hydraulic Driven Crop Dividers  
and Feedroller System  
Ten 25.4 cm (10 In.) Diameter Feedrollers,  
Including the Buttlifter  
Factory Hard Surfaced Feedrollers with Teeth  
External Floating Feedroller Stop Beneath  
Each Feedroller Cradle  
Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter  
Billet Control Valve

**CHOPPER:**

Hydraulic Radial Piston Drive  
38 cm (15 In.) Differential Chopper  
Eight 95 mm Blades  
Sill Roller

**PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic 152 cm (5 Ft.) Primary Extractor Hood  
Hydrostatically Variable Speed  
Vertical Mount, Direct Drive Fan  
Four Blade Extractor Fan -

Requires No Balancing with Blade Change  
Hydraulically Controlled Hood  
Abrasive Resistant Steel Wear Ring  
Plastic Hood Wearliner

**ELEVATOR:**

Reinforced Structural Tube Frame  
Loading to Either Side  
Grease Cylinder Elevator Chain Adjustment  
Motor Driven Directional Discharge  
Hydraulic Lift Cylinders  
Slew Wiper

**SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic Hood  
Hydraulically Controlled Hood Rotation  
Hydraulically Driven Flap

**OPERATORS STATION:**

Forward Tilting Cab for Added Serviceability  
Pressurized Cab with Heater  
and Air Conditioner  
Operator Air Suspension Seat and  
Instructor/Training Seat  
Full Length Curved Safety Windshield  
Front Windshield Washer and Wiper  
Left and Right Adjustable Rear View Mirrors -  
Adjustable Width  
One Fire Extinguisher  
CommandARM armrest with:  
CommandCenter Touch Display for:  
Monitoring and Adjusting Harvester  
and Engine Parameters  
Warning Alarms and Diagnostic  
Information Center  
Multifunction Hydro Handle, Floats  
with Seat, for:  
Propulsion  
Basecutter, Topper and Crop Dividers Height,  
Bin Flap Position and Horn  
Digital Cornerpost Display for:  
Engine Coolant Temperature, Engine RPM  
Engine Horsepower Percent Load, Fuel Level,  
Basecutter Pressure, Basecutter Height,  
Basecutter Target Height  
Primary Extractor Fan Speed, Hydraulic  
Oil Temperature  
Parking Brake Indicator, Ground Speed  
Master Warning Lights (MWL),  
Turn Signals/Hazards  
Signal and Warning Lights  
Integrated AutoTrac Components, AutoTrac Ready

**OTHERS:**  
Anti-Slip Platforms in Service Areas  
Compliant with All Applicable ASAE Standards  
Hand Rails and High Grip Eruption Plate Footing  
on All Service Areas  
Reverse Alarm  
Automatic Self-Cleaning Reversing Fan for  
Hydraulic Oil and Engine Cooling Systems  
Engine Compartment Work Light  
10 Operating Lights (including Headlights)  
Battery Remote Jump Start Terminals

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.*

0583T8		3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester	441,952.00
--------	--	---------------------------------------	------------

**MAIN FRAME**

0901		Standard Frame	In Base Price
0911		Track Frame with 10 Inch Lift (Louisiana) <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 m (6.45 In.). Base Cutter Disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 In.) and 638 mm (25.1 In.) at its highest position.</i>	5,540.00
0921		Standard Frame/Wide Track Frame - 508 mm (20 In.) Shoe <i>This option is necessary to install 508 mm (20 In.) wide shoes (Code 2030).</i>	1,995.00

**ENGINE**

1000		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 2 <i>Option not available for USA, India, or CE. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Base Cutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
1010		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 2 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option not available for USA, India, or CE. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Base Cutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	22,905.00
1020		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 3 <i>Option only available for USA, India, and CE. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Base Cutter and Chopper circuits. Option not available for CE countries for arrival at destination port after December 31st 2013.</i>	9,500.00
1030		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 3 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Base Cutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	31,321.00

**TRACK CHAIN AND SHOES**

2000		Standard Chain with 18 In. Straight Shoes	In Base Price
2010		Standard Chain with 16 In. Bent Shoes	1,391.00
2020		Standard Chain with 18 In. Bent Shoes	1,612.00
2030		Standard Chain with 20 In. Bent Shoes <i>Requires Code 0921.</i>	2,456.00
2040		Sealed and Lubricated Chain with 16 In. Bent Shoes	4,927.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>TRACK CHAIN AND SHOES ...Continued...</b>			
2050		Sealed and Lubricated Chain with 18 In. Bent Shoes	4,237.00
<b>HOMOLOGATION AND CE CERTIFICATION</b>			
3000		Standard Homologation <i>Not available for CE.</i>	In Base Price
3010		CE Certification <i>Requires Code 1020.</i>	1,929.00
<b>HYDRAULIC OIL</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 Motor Oil	In Base Price
3110		RYKON 68 Hydraulic Fluid	769.00
<b>BASECUTTER HEIGHT CONTROL AND CROP DIVIDERS FLOAT CONTROL</b>			
3200		Standard Basecutter Height Control (Manual) and Crop Dividers without Floating Control	In Base Price
3220		Standard Basecutter Height Control (Manual) and Floating Crop Dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to "float" following the interrow ground profile. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	8,670.00
3230		Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to "float" following the interrow ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	12,750.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5000		Whole Topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder Topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	6,541.00
5020		Shredder Topper with Piston Motor <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i> <i>Recommended for heavy green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating and decompose faster. The Hydraulic Piston Motor replaces the Standard Shredder Topper (Code 5020) gear motor to give the topper additional power to cut the tops.</i>	8,555.00
5030		Extended Width Whole Topper (Same as 3522) <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,488.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
5200		Manual Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
<b>...Continued...</b>			
5210		Hydraulic Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt <i>With this option, the Crop Dividers and the Front Knock Down Roller angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	3,802.00
<b>OUTER SCROLLS AND KNIVES</b>			
5300		Less Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5310		Right Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand Side Knife <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane and when the elevator is always positioned to load the wagon to the left hand side of the harvester. The outside scroll rotates in opposite direction of the right hand inside scroll to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.</i>	5,880.00
5330		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand and Left Hand Side Knife <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.</i>	10,505.00
5340		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and lodged cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.</i>	6,899.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER/KNOCK DOWN ROLLERS</b>			
5500		Less Crop Divider Knock Down Rollers <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5510		With Crop Divider Knock Down Rollers <i>Recommended for tall and/or lodged cane. These rollers help gently guide long, wrapping cane to the center of the harvester's throat, which minimizes cane buildup at the top of the crop divider.</i>	3,753.00
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5600		61 cm (24 In.) Circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions and provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 In.) Steel Circular <i>Aids in the removal of rocks, soil, and other extraneous material.</i>	Same Price
5620		55.9 cm (22 In.) Scalloped <i>Aids in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	1,241.00
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard Legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter Legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major basecutter damage.</i>	2,324.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		3 Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5720		3 Paddle Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	445.00
5730		4 Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	524.00
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5900		38 cm (15 In.) 95 mm Eight Blade Chopper System <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 In.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 In.) 95 mm Six Blade Chopper System <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 In.).</i>	Same Price
5920		38 cm (15 In.) 95 mm Eight Blade Overlap Chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 In.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	Same Price
5930		38 cm (15 In.) 95 mm Ten Blade Overlap Chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 In.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,397.00
<b>SILL ROLLER</b>			
6010		Sill Roller <i>Facilitates billet movement, increases cleaning, and avoids "back feeding".</i>	In Base Price
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR WEAR RING</b>			
6100		Abrasive Resistant Steel Wear Ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) Steel Wear Ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,248.00
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6400		Secondary Extractor with Motor Driven Directional Discharge (1650 RPM) <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary Extractor with Motor Driven Directional Discharge - High Performance (1900 RPM) <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	570.00
6430		Less Secondary Extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,257.00
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		No Elevator Extension <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION ...Continued...</b>			
6510		30cm (12 In.) Elevator Extension Installed <i>Requires Code 6930 or 6940 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 meters.</i>	2,634.00
6520		61cm (24 In.) Elevator Extension Installed <i>Requires Code 6930 or 6940 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 meters.</i>	3,744.00
6530		86cm (34 In.) Elevator Extension Installed <i>Requires Code 6930 or 6940 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.8 and 1.9 meters.</i>	4,294.00
<b>OPERATOR MANUALS/DECALS</b>			
6700		English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English. Required for USA.</i>	No Charge
6710		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6720		French <i>Includes operator manual in French and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6730		Portuguese <i>Includes operator manual in Portuguese and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6740		Arabic <i>Includes operator manual in Arabic and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6760		Vietnamese <i>Includes operator manual in Vietnamese and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6770		English - Export <i>Includes operator manual in English and non-text decals.</i>	No Charge
<b>TRANSPORT PREP</b>			
6900		Domestic Shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
6910		Mexico Shipping Prep <i>Unit assembled prepared for truck transport including a support stand for the elevator.</i>	1,140.00
6920		Export Prep - Wood with 20 Ft. Container Shipment <i>Not available with Codes 6510, 6520 and 6530. Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 20 Ft. container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,863.00
6930		Export Prep - Metal with R/O R/O Unit <i>Elevator, topper, and other components are removed and packed on a metal pallet to be shipped separately. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	2,358.00
6940		Export Prep - Wood with 40 Ft. Container Shipment <i>Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 40 Ft. container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,863.00



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>TRANSPORT PREP ...Continued...</b>			
<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED</b>			
7030		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives <i>Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	459.00
7090		Radio - AM/FM with Digital Tuner/Antenna/Speakers	657.00
7120		Side Windshield Wipers and Washers on Cab	1,286.00
7170		Mud Flap Agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	1,136.00
7230		In Cab Convex Mirror for Elevator <i>Increases visibility towards the elevator.</i>	290.00
7240		HID Lighting - Cab (Two Lights) <i>Replaces two of the six cab base halogen lights with two HID lights.</i>	1,163.00
7245		HID Lighting - Auxiliary (Two Lights) <i>Replaces the two base halogen lights (located on the cooling package side wall pointed towards the elevator and wagon) and replaces with two HID lights.</i>	978.00
7290		Secondary Floor Mat <i>For added comfort in cab. Reduces heat from engine compartment.</i>	744.00
7610		Whole Top Collector Extension <i>Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	583.00
7640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,277.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b>			
<b>Accessories:</b>			
9420		Rotary Hand Pump For Hydraulic Oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	194.00
9400		Daily Service Tool Kit <i>Includes basic tools.</i>	541.00
9410		Deluxe Tool Kit <i>Includes Code 9400 (Daily Service Tool Kit) and supplemental tools.</i>	1,082.00
9430		Spanish Language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Charge

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Engine:</b>	
CB11497417		8.1L to 9L Conversion Kit - Non EGR <i>Not available in countries requiring Tier III Emission Standards. The United States and European countries do not allow these engines to be installed in off-road equipment. Please check your local regulations before placing an order.</i>	48,155.80
CB21500447		Field Cruise - 9.0L (3520) <i>Field Cruise maintains a constant engine speed and thus constant ground speed as the load on the harvester varies. Reducing to 2000 RPM will reduce fuel consumption up to 15% when working in light cane. Enables the operator to set the RPM to 2200 while cutting heavy cane or while working in unfavorable field conditions.</i>	213.40
CB11494506		Reversible Fan Software Change Kit (3510 with ABC) <i>This kit includes the connecting cable and the necessary software to reprogram the ABC when installing Kit CB21486716. It can be used repeatedly to reprogram multiple units.</i>	1,157.20
CB21486716		Reversing Fan Kit (3510 with ABC) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity. (Kit CB11494506 is required)</i>	5,386.70
CB21486717		Reversing Fan Kit (3510 without ABC) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.</i>	6,589.00
CB21491891		Reversing Fan Kit (3520) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.</i>	5,386.70
		<b>Feed:</b>	
BXT10022		Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to "float" following the interrow ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance. Kit includes all necessary software, mountings, hoses, fittings and hardware to be installed on 3520 units starting S/N 1T83520TCCT120704. Dealer needs to communicate with factory for software installation. Supplementary kit BXT10023 will be needed for units outside Louisiana, USA before S/N 1T83520WCDW121023. A Supplementary kit (BXT10024 or BXT10025) will be needed for all units in Louisiana, before S/N 1T83520WCDW121023.</i>	14,726.80
BXT10023		Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on 3520 units from S/N 1T83520TCCT120704 to S/N 1T83520WCDW121023 (not for Louisiana harvesters - see BXT10024 and BXT10025).</i>	2,911.70
BXT10024		Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on Louisiana 3520 units from S/N 1T83520TCCT120704 to S/N 1T83520WCDW121023.</i>	3,107.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXT10025	Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on Louisiana 3520 units starting S/N 1T83520TCDT121201.</i>	150.70
	BXT10012	<b>Topper:</b> Extended Width Whole Topper <i>Same Topper than the one used on the 3522 harvester. Extra width allows better tops gathering for improved cleaning. Overall width is 2.4 m (93.1#) compared to 1.8 m (71.5#) on the Standard whole topper. Kit includes the complete topper assembly to be mounted on a 3520 harvester existing boom in lieu of the factory installed topper.</i>	7,187.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**3520 Track Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

---

**3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**3520 WHEEL SUGARCANE BILLET HARVESTER**

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech  
with Turbo-Charger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler  
251 Kw (337 hp) at 2100 RPM  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection  
Fuel Cooler  
605 Liter Fuel Tank Capacity  
High Capacity Air Pre-Cleaner and Filter  
Fuel Water Separator

**TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:**

Two Hydrostatic Pumps Providing  
Variable Speed  
0 to 24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)  
Two Variable Displacement Motors  
Electronic Ground Drive Control

**TIRES:**

Front: 14 x 17.5 - 14 PLY Skidder Tire  
Rear: 23.5 x 25 - 20 PLY Industrial Tire  
with Agriculture Lug

**BRAKES AND STEERING:**

Hydrostatic Steering  
Oil Bath Brake System Spring  
Applied with Hydraulic Release

**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**

200 Amp Alternator  
12 Volt

**TOPPER:**

Cuts Whole Tops  
Accumulator Cushioned

**BASECUTTER:**

Hydraulic Piston Motor Drive  
Bolt-On Wear Plates for Basecutter Legs  
Two 61 cm (24 In.) Circular Discs,  
Five Blades Each

**CROP DIVIDERS TILT AND FEEDROLLERS TILT:**

Manual Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt  
Reversible Hydraulic Driven Crop Dividers  
and Feedroller System  
Ten 25.4 cm (10 In.) Diameter Feedrollers,  
Including the Buttlifter  
Factory Hard Surfaced Feedrollers with Teeth  
External Floating Feedroller Stop Beneath  
Each Feedroller Cradle  
Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter  
Billet Control Valve

**CHOPPER:**

Hydraulic Radial Piston Drive  
38 cm (15 In.) Differential Chopper  
Eight 95 mm Blades  
Sill Roller

**PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic 152 cm (5 Ft.) Primary Extractor Hood  
Hydrostatically Variable Speed  
Vertical Mount, Direct Drive Fan  
Four Blade Extractor Fan -  
Requires No Balancing with Blade Change  
Hydraulically Controlled Hood  
Abrasive Resistant Steel Wear Ring

**Plastic Hood Wearliner**

**ELEVATOR:**

Reinforced Structural Tube Frame  
Loading to Either Side  
Grease Cylinder Elevator Chain Adjustment  
Motor Driven Directional Discharge  
Hydraulic Lift Cylinders  
Slew Wiper

**SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic Hood  
Hydraulically Controlled Hood Rotation  
Hydraulically Driven Flap

**OPERATORS STATION:**

Forward Tilting Cab for Added Serviceability  
Pressurized Cab with Heater  
and Air Conditioner  
Operator Air Suspension Seat and  
Instructor/Training Seat  
Full Length Curved Safety Windshield  
Front Windshield Washer and Wiper  
Left and Right Adjustable Rear View Mirrors -  
Adjustable Width  
One Fire Extinguisher  
CommandARM armrest with:  
CommandCenter Touch Display for:  
Monitoring and Adjusting Harvester  
and Engine Parameters  
Warning Alarms and Diagnostic  
Information Center  
Multifunction Hydro Handle, Floats  
with Seat, for:  
Propulsion  
Basecutter, Topper and Crop Dividers Height,  
Bin Flap Position and Horn  
Digital Cornerpost Display for:  
Engine Coolant Temperature, Engine RPM,  
Engine Horsepower Percent Load, Fuel Level,  
Basecutter Pressure, Basecutter Height,  
Basecutter Target Height  
Primary Extractor Fan Speed, Hydraulic  
Oil Temperature  
Parking Brake Indicator  
Master Warning Lights (MWL),  
Turn Signals/Hazards  
Signal and Warning Lights  
GreenStar Ready

**OTHERS:**

Anti-Slip Platforms in Service Areas  
Compliant with All Applicable  
ASAE Standards  
Hand Rails and High Grip Eruption Plate Footing  
on All Service Areas  
Reverse Alarm  
Automatic Self-Cleaning Reversing Fan for  
Hydraulic Oil and Engine Cooling Systems  
Engine Compartment Work Light  
10 Operating Lights (including Headlights)  
Battery Remote Jump Start Terminals

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.*

0573T8		3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester	379,383.00
--------	--	---------------------------------------	------------

**MAIN FRAME**

0901		Standard Frame	In Base Price
------	--	----------------	---------------

0911		Standard Frame - Half Track Mount <i>This option is required to install Half Track assemblies typically supplied by third party companies in Australia. Half Track assemblies are not offered by John Deere. John Deere does not guarantee that mount will fit all Half Track assemblies properly. Dealer and/or customer must confirm with supplier to make sure that it will fit. Installing a Half Track assembly will void the Final Drives warranty.</i>	2,667.00
------	--	--	----------

**ENGINE**

1000		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 2 <i>Option not available for USA, India, or CE. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Base Cutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

1010		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 2 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option not available for USA, India, or CE. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Base Cutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	22,905.00
------	--	--	-----------

1020		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 3 <i>Option only available for USA, India, and CE. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Base Cutter and Chopper circuits. Option not available for CE countries for arrival at destination port after December 31st 2013.</i>	9,500.00
------	--	--	----------

1030		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) @ 2100 RPM - Tier 3 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Base Cutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	31,321.00
------	--	---	-----------

**HOMOLOGATION AND CE CERTIFICATION**

3000		Standard Homologation <i>Not available for CE.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

3010		CE Certification <i>Requires Code 1020.</i>	9,735.00
------	--	--	----------

3020		Homologation and Certification for India <i>Requires Code 1020.</i>	9,735.00
------	--	--	----------

**HYDRAULIC OIL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
3100		<b>HYDRAULIC OIL ...Continued...</b> Standard - 10W30 Motor Oil	In Base Price
3110		RYKON 68 Hydraulic Fluid	769.00
<b>BASECUTTER HEIGHT CONTROL AND CROP DIVIDERS FLOAT CONTROL</b>			
3200		Standard Basecutter Height Control (Manual) and Crop Dividers without Floating Control	In Base Price
3220		Standard Basecutter Height Control (Manual) and Floating Crop Dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to "float" following the interrow ground profile. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	8,670.00
3230		Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to "float" following the interrow ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	12,750.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5000		Whole Topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder Topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	6,541.00
5020		Shredder Topper with Piston Motor <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030. Recommended for heavy green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating and decompose faster. The Hydraulic Piston Motor replaces the Standard Shredder Topper (Code 5020) gear motor to give the topper additional power to cut the tops.</i>	8,555.00
5030		Extended Width Whole Topper (Same as 3522) <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,488.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
5200		Manual Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic Crop Divider and Knockdown Roller Tilt <i>With this option, the Crop Dividers and the Front Knock Down Roller angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	3,802.00
<b>OUTER SCROLLS AND KNIVES</b>			
5300		Less Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5310		Right Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand Side Knife <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane and when the elevator is always positioned to load the wagon to the left hand side of the harvester. The outside scroll rotates in opposite direction of the right hand inside scroll to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.</i>	5,880.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OUTER SCROLLS AND KNIVES ...Continued...</b>			
5330		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand and Left Hand Side Knife <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.</i>	10,505.00
5340		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and lodged cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.</i>	6,899.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER/KNOCK DOWN ROLLERS</b>			
5500		Less Crop Divider Knock Down Rollers <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5510		With Crop Divider Knock Down Rollers <i>Recommended for tall and/or lodged cane. These rollers help gently guide long, wrapping cane to the center of the harvester's throat, which minimizes cane buildup at the top of the crop divider.</i>	3,753.00
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5600		61 cm (24 In.) Circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions and provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 In.) Steel Circular <i>Aids in the removal of rocks, soil, and other extraneous material.</i>	Same Price
5620		55.9 cm (22 In.) Scalloped <i>Aids in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	1,241.00
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard Legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter Legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major basecutter damage.</i>	2,324.00
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		3 Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5720		3 Paddle Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	445.00
5730		4 Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	524.00
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5900		38 cm (15 In.) 95 mm Eight Blade Chopper System <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 In.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 In.) 95 mm Six Blade Chopper System	Same Price



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 In.).</i>			
5920		38 cm (15 In.) 95 mm Eight Blade Overlap Chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 In.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	Same Price
5930		38 cm (15 In.) 95 mm Ten Blade Overlap Chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 In.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,397.00
<b>SILL ROLLER</b>			
6010		Sill Roller <i>Facilitates billet movement, increases cleaning, and avoids "back feeding".</i>	In Base Price
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR WEAR RING</b>			
6100		Abrasive Resistant Steel Wear Ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) Steel Wear Ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,248.00
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6400		Secondary Extractor with Motor Driven Directional Discharge (1650 RPM) <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary Extractor with Motor Driven Directional Discharge - High Performance (1900 RPM) <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	570.00
6430		Less Secondary Extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,257.00
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		No Elevator Extension <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		30cm (12 In.) Elevator Extension Installed <i>Requires Code 6930 or 6940 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 meters.</i>	2,634.00
6520		61cm (24 In.) Elevator Extension Installed <i>Requires Code 6430. Requires Code 6930 or 6940 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 meters.</i>	3,744.00
<b>OPERATOR MANUALS/DECALS</b>			
6700		English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English. Required for USA.</i>	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>OPERATOR MANUALS/DECALS ...Continued...</b>	
6710		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6720		French <i>Includes operator manual in French and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6730		Portuguese <i>Includes operator manual in Portuguese and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6740		Arabic <i>Includes operator manual in Arabic and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6750		Thai <i>Includes operator manual in Thai and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6760		Vietnamese <i>Includes operator manual in Vietnamese and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
6770		English - Export <i>Includes operator manual in English and non-text decals.</i>	No Charge

**TRANSPORT PREP**

6900		Domestic Shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
6910		Mexico Shipping Prep <i>Unit assembled prepared for truck transport including a support stand for the elevator.</i>	1,140.00
6920		Export Prep - Wood with 20 Ft. Container Shipment <i>Not available with Codes 6510, 6520 and 6530. Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 20 Ft. container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,863.00
6930		Export Prep - Metal with R/O R/O Unit <i>Elevator, topper, and other components are removed and packed on a metal pallet to be shipped separately. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	2,358.00
6940		Export Prep - Wood with 40 Ft. Container Shipment <i>Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 40 Ft. container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,863.00

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

2000		Firestone Front Tires and GPX Rear Tires <i>Front: Firestone Super Traction 14-17.5 (10-Ply). Rear: GPX (Galaxy) 23.5 x 25 (20-Ply) Industrial Tire with Ag Lug.</i>	In Base Price
2010		Firestone Front Tires and Michelin Rear Tires <i>Front: Firestone Duraforce ND 14-17.5 (14-Ply). Rear: Michelin 23.5 x 25 XHA Industrial Tire.</i>	3,463.00

**SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED**

7030		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives	459.00
------	--	---------------------------------	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...</b>			
		<i>Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	
7090		Radio - AM/FM with Digital Tuner/Antenna/Speakers	657.00
7100		Speedometer	692.00
7120		Side Windshield Wipers and Washers on Cab	1,286.00
7230		In Cab Convex Mirror for Elevator <i>Increases visibility towards the elevator.</i>	290.00
7240		HID Lighting - Cab (Two Lights) <i>Replaces two of the six cab base halogen lights with two HID lights.</i>	1,163.00
7245		HID Lighting - Auxiliary (Two Lights) <i>Replaces the two base halogen lights (located on the cooling package side wall pointed towards the elevator and wagon) and replaces with two HID lights.</i>	978.00
7290		Secondary Floor Mat <i>For added comfort in cab. Reduces heat from engine compartment.</i>	744.00
7610		Whole Top Collector Extension <i>Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	583.00
7640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,277.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b>			
		<b>Accessories:</b>	
9420		Rotary Hand Pump For Hydraulic Oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	194.00
9400		Daily Service Tool Kit <i>Includes basic tools.</i>	541.00
9410		Deluxe Tool Kit <i>Includes Code 9400 (Daily Service Tool Kit) and supplemental tools.</i>	1,082.00
9430		Spanish Language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Charge
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
		<b>Engine:</b>	
CB11497417		8.1L to 9L Conversion Kit - Non EGR <i>Not available in countries requiring Tier III Emission Standards. The United States and European countries do not allow these engines to be installed in off-road equipment. Please check your local regulations before placing an order.</i>	48,155.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	CB21500447	Field Cruise - 9.0L (3520) <i>Field Cruise maintains a constant engine speed and thus constant ground speed as the load on the harvester varies. Reducing to 2000 RPM will reduce fuel consumption up to 15% when working in light cane. Enables the operator to set the RPM to 2200 while cutting heavy cane or while working in unfavorable field conditions.</i>	213.40
	CB11494506	Reversible Fan Software Change Kit (3510 with ABC) <i>This kit includes the connecting cable and the necessary software to reprogram the ABC when installing Kit CB21486716. It can be used repeatedly to reprogram multiple units.</i>	1,157.20
	CB21486716	Reversing Fan Kit (3510 with ABC) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity. (Kit CB11494506 is required)</i>	5,386.70
	CB21486717	Reversing Fan Kit (3510 without ABC) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.</i>	6,589.00
	CB21491891	Reversing Fan Kit (3520) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.</i>	5,386.70
	BXT10022	<b>Feed:</b> Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to "float" following the interrow ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance. Kit includes all necessary software, mountings, hoses, fittings and hardware to be installed on 3520 units starting S/N 1T83520TCCT120704. Dealer needs to communicate with factory for software installation. Supplementary kit BXT10023 will be needed for units outside Louisiana, USA before S/N 1T83520WCDW121023. A Supplementary kit (BXT10024 or BXT10025) will be needed for all units in Louisiana, before S/N 1T83520WCDW121023.</i>	14,726.80
	BXT10023	Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on 3520 units from S/N 1T83520TCCT120704 to S/N 1T83520WCDW121023 (not for Louisiana harvesters - see BXT10024 and BXT10025).</i>	2,911.70
	BXT10024	Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on Louisiana 3520 units from S/N 1T83520TCCT120704 to S/N 1T83520WCDW121023.</i>	3,107.50
	BXT10025	Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on Louisiana 3520 units starting S/N 1T83520TCCT121201.</i>	150.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
	BXT10012	<b>Topper:</b> Extended Width Whole Topper <i>Same Topper than the one used on the 3522 harvester. Extra width allows better tops gathering for improved cleaning. Overall width is 2.4 m (93.1#) compared to 1.8 m (71.5#) on the Standard whole topper. Kit includes the complete topper assembly to be mounted on a 3520 harvester existing boom in lieu of the factory installed topper.</i>	7,187.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**3520 Wheel Sugarcane Billet Harvester**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

**CH330 Cane Harvester**  
**Equipment for Base Machine**

**CH330 Cane Harvester**

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 6068H, PowerTech E, Tier 3  
with Turbo-Charger and Air-to-Air Aftercooler  
148 Kw (198 HP) @ 2400 RPM with 6% Power Bulge  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection  
Fuel Cooler  
284 Liter Fuel Tank Capacity  
High Capacity Air Pre-Cleaner and Filter  
30 Micron Primary Fuel Filter with Water Separator  
2 Micron Secondary Fuel Filter

**TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:**

Permanent Four Wheel Drive  
Two Hydrostatic Pumps propel 4 Wheel Motors  
and provides Variable Speed  
Three Speed Ranges with Shift on the Go  
Traction slip prevention control system  
Electronic Ground Drive Control  
Maximum traveling speed of 18 km/h (11.2 mph)

**TIRES:**

Front: 11 x 20 - 12 Ply Rating  
Rear: 20.5 X 25 - 16 Ply rating  
Wheel weights for increased stability

**BRAKES AND STEERING:**

Hydrostatic Steering on front Frame Articulation  
with Synchronized Steering Linkage  
Dynamic Hydrostatic Braking System with Foot Pedal  
Oil Bath Park Brake Systems - Spring  
Applied with Hydraulic Release

**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**

200 Amp Alternator  
12 Volt

**TOPPER:**

Cuts Whole Tops  
Accumulator Cushioned  
Collector Drums

**BASECUTTER:**

Double Hydraulic Piston Motor Drive  
Bolt-On Wear Plates for Basecutter Legs  
Two 61 cm (24 In.) Circular Discs, Five Blades Each

**CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS**

Lower Knockdown Roller  
Reversible Hydraulic Driven Crop Dividers  
and Feedroller System  
Crop Divider Knockdown Rollers  
Nine 25.4 cm (10 In.) Diameter Feedrollers,  
Including the Buttlifter  
Factory Hard Surfaced Feedrollers with Teeth  
External Floating Feedroller Stop Beneath  
Each Feedroller Cradle  
Closed Buttlifter

**CHOPPER:**

Double Hydraulic Motor Drive  
30 cm (12") Overlap Chopper System  
Six 95 mm Blades

**EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic 120 cm (4 Ft.) Primary Extractor Hood

Hydrostatic Drive with Variable Speed  
Vertical Mount, Direct Drive Fan  
Four Blade Extractor Fan -  
Requires No Balancing with Blade Change  
Hydraulically Controlled Hood  
Abrasive Resistant Steel Wear Ring

**ELEVATOR:**

Adjustable Folding Elevator with  
a hydraulically variable range of discharge  
positions  
Heavy Duty Aluminum Construction  
Loading to Either Side  
Grease Cylinder Elevator Chain Adjustment  
In-Cab Controlled Variable Speed Elevator  
Hydraulic Driven Elevator Discharge Flap  
Perforated Steel Floor

**OPERATORS STATION:**

Forward Tilting Cab for Added Serviceability  
Pressurized Cab with Heater and Air Conditioner  
Operator Air Suspension Seat with  
Instructor/Training Seat  
Full Length Curved Laminated Safety Windshield  
Front Windshield Washer and Wiper  
Adjustable Left and Right Rear View Mirrors  
In Cab Convex Mirror for Elevator  
One Fire Extinguisher  
CommandARM armrest with:

CommandCenter Touch Display for:

Monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine  
parameters.  
Warning Alarms and Diagnostic Information  
Center

Multifunction Hydro Handle, floats with seat,  
for:

Propulsion,  
Basecutter, Topper and Crop Dividers Height,  
Elevator Flap Position and Horn

Digital cornerpost display for:

Engine coolant temperature, Engine RPM,  
Engine Horsepower % load, Fuel level,  
Basecutter pressure, Basecutter height,  
Basecutter target height  
Primary extractor fan speed, Hydraulic oil  
temperature  
Parking brake indicator, Ground speed  
Master Warning Lights (MWL), Turn signals/hazards  
Signal and Warning Lights

**OTHERS:**

Anti-Slip Platforms in Service Areas  
Compliant with all applicable standards  
Hand Rails and Non Skid Surfaces  
on All Service Areas  
Reverse Alarm  
Variable speed cooling fan  
Automatic Self-Cleaning Reversing Fan for  
Hydraulic Oil and Engine Cooling Systems  
Engine Compartment Work Light  
12 Operating Lights (including Headlights)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
			USD (\$)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH330 Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>BASE MACHINE</b>			
<i>EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.</i>			
0596T8		CH330 Cane Harvester	346,882.00
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0002		Angola	No Charge
0003		Benin	No Charge
0005		Burkina Faso	No Charge
0006		Burundi	No Charge
0007		Cameroon	No Charge
0009		Central African Republic	No Charge
0011		Chad	No Charge
0013		Congo, Republic of	No Charge
0014		Congo, Democratic Republic of	No Charge
0016		Egypt	No Charge
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Charge
0019		Ethiopia	No Charge
0020		Gabon	No Charge
0021		Gambia	No Charge
0022		Ghana	No Charge
0023		Guinea	No Charge
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Charge
0025		Ivory Coast	No Charge
0026		Kenya	No Charge
0028		Liberia	No Charge
0030		Madagascar	No Charge
0031		Malawi	No Charge
0034		Mauritius	No Charge
0035		Morocco	No Charge
0036		Mozambique	No Charge



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH330 Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>	
0037		Namibia	No Charge
0039		Nigeria	No Charge
0040		Rwanda	No Charge
0043		Senegal	No Charge
0045		Sierra Leone	No Charge
0047		South Africa	No Charge
0048		Sudan	No Charge
0049		Swaziland	No Charge
0050		Tanzania	No Charge
0051		Togo	No Charge
0053		Uganda	No Charge
0054		Zambia	No Charge
0055		Zimbabwe	No Charge
0057		South Sudan	No Charge
0071		Cambodia	No Charge
0074		India <i>Requires code 0409 and 9145</i>	No Charge
0075		Indonesia	No Charge
0086		Laos	No Charge
0088		Malaysia	No Charge
0093		Pakistan	No Charge
0094		Philippines	No Charge
0100		Sri Lanka	No Charge
0102		Taiwan	No Charge
0104		Thailand <i>Requires code 0439</i>	No Charge
0109		Vietnam	No Charge
0182		Barbados	No Charge
0183		Belize	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH330 Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>	
0185		Costa Rica	No Charge
0188		Dominican Republic	No Charge
0189		El Salvador	No Charge
0191		Guatemala	No Charge
0192		Haiti	No Charge
0193		Honduras	No Charge
0194		Jamaica	No Charge
0195		Mexico	No Charge
0196		Nicaragua	No Charge
0197		Panama	No Charge
0201		Trinidad & Tobago	No Charge
0210		Argentina	No Charge
0211		Bolivia	No Charge
0214		Colombia	No Charge
0215		Ecuador	No Charge
0216		Guyana	No Charge
0217		Paraguay	No Charge
0218		Peru	No Charge
0219		Suriname	No Charge
0220		Uruguay	No Charge
0221		Venezuela	No Charge
0230		Australia	No Charge
0231		Fiji	No Charge
0239		Papua New Guinea	No Charge

**OPERATOR MANUALS/DECALS**

0409	English <i>Includes non-text decals and English operator manual</i>	No Charge
0437	Spanish <i>Includes non-text decals and Spanish operator manual</i>	No Charge
0413	French	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH330 Cane Harvester**  
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR MANUALS/DECALS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Includes non-text decals and French operator manual</i>			
0439		Thai <i>Includes non-text decals and Thai operator manual</i>	No Charge
<b>REAR WHEEL DRIVE SYTEM, WHEELS AND TIRES</b>			
6721		Standard Rear Wheel Drive System. Tires: Front: 11 x 20 - 12 Ply Rating Rear: 20.5 X 25 - 16 Ply rating <i>1.43 m tread spacing.</i>	In Base Price
6722		High Torque Rear Wheel Drive System. Tires: Front: 11 x 20 - 12 Ply Rating Rear: 600/70 R28 (23.5 X 28) R-1W <i>1.50 m tread spacing.</i>	14,200.00
<b>TRANSPORT PREP</b>			
7710		Domestic Shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
7711		Export Prep - Mexico Shipping <i>Unit assembled prepared for truck transport.</i>	1,186.00
7712		Export Prep - Wood w/20 Ft. Container Shipment <i>Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 20' container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,938.00
7713		Export Prep - Metal with R/O R/O Unit <i>Elevator, topper and other components are removed and packed on a metal pallet to be shipped separately. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	2,453.00
7715		Export Prep - Containerized Shipment <i>Core machine, cab, cooling package, elevator, primary extractor, crop dividers, topper, hand rails and other components are packed unassembled on metal skid to be shipped in a 40' container. Dealer certification specific to this option is required to order 7715. Dealer is also required to previously purchase the following Lifting Devices that can only be ordered using the Manual Stock Order process (MSO) from the Thibodaux factory: Cooling Package Lifting Device (Part Number IMD139418), Cab Lifting Device (Part Number IMD167750), and Elevator Lifting Device (Part Number IMD168292).</i>	5,729.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS</b>			
<b>Accessories:</b>			
9105		Rotary Hand Pump For Hydraulic Oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	202.00
9110		Daily Service Tool Kit <i>Includes basic tools.</i>	542.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH330 Cane Harvester**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED- FIELD INSTALLED</b>			
<b>OPTIONS ...Continued...</b>			
9120		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand and Left Hand Side Knife <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.</i>	8,593.00
9125		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and lodged cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.</i>	5,623.00
9130		Front Knockdown Roller - Hydraulically Adjustable <i>Recommended for heavy, lodged and tangled cane.</i>	3,925.00
9135		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives <i>Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	404.00
9145		Universal Homologation Kit <i>Includes India and China homologation components</i>	1,008.00
6720		Standard Rear Wheel Drive System with Narrow Rear Tires. Front: 11 x 20 - 12 Ply Rating, Rear: 17.5 X 25 - 16 Ply rating <i>1.35 m tread spacing. Replaces code 6721.</i>	Same Price

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

<b>Feed:</b>			
BXT10005		Front Knockdown Roller - Hydraulically Adjustable <i>Recommended for heavy, lodged and tangled cane.</i>	4,626.60
BXT10065		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and lodged cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine.</i>	See Parts
BXT10066		Right Hand and Left Hand Outer Scrolls and Right Hand and Left Hand Side Knife <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. The outside scrolls rotate in opposite direction of the inside scrolls to push the cane of the adjacent row away from the machine. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground.</i>	See Parts
<b>Service and Homologation</b>			
BXT10001		Rotary Hand Pump For Hydraulic Oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	238.70
BXT10009		Universal Homologation Kit <i>Includes India and China homologation components.</i>	1,188.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CHSM Sugar Cane Harvester Simulator**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**SUGAR CANE HARVESTER SIMULATOR  
COMPUTER**

The simulator runs on desktop PCs which meets or exceeds the following basic specifications:  
Processor: 2.4 GHz Core2 CPU  
Memory: 4 GB RAM  
Connections: Four USB ports  
Graphics Card: NVIDIA GeForce 460 GTX series  
Audio: Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro or better  
2-Channel audio  
Operating System: Windows 7 Professional 64-bit

**SOFTWARE**

Simulator uses the latest version of software available.  
The simulation software process control inputs and generates visual and audio cues to model the harvester and field environment to support the training lessons.  
The LICENSE MANAGEMENT uses a hardware dongle which plug into the Simulator's PC via a USB port. The use of a dongle eliminates the need for John Deere to generate a license key after a customer has received the simulator.

**OPERATOR'S CONTROLS**

Mounted to a simulator stand in the appropriate location/orientation as in the actual John Deere 3520 Sugar Cane Harvester. It includes:

High performance, high durability Aluminum Frame  
Adjustable operator's seat  
Steering wheel assembly  
CommandARM# armrest mounted to seat  
Digital cornerpost display  
CommandCenter# Touch Display  
Multifunction Hydro Handle  
Overhead panel  
Harvester foot pedals

**TrackIR HEAD TRACKING SYSTEM**

Allows the operator to change the view on the simulator display by moving his/her head.

**MOTION PLATFORM**

Motion platform simulates motion and vibration cues based on the simulated equipment performance and operator actions

**ENERGY REQUIREMENTS:**

System: either 110/120 V or 240 V at 50-60 Hz.  
Motion platform: 120V / 60 Hz power, maximum of 5 amps (power converter capable of at least 600 watts may be needed)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.*

9SM1T8	CHSM Sugar Cane Harvester Simulator	46,706.00
--------	-------------------------------------	-----------

**MOTION PLATFORM**

1502	Simulator With Motion Platform <i>Motion platform simulates motion and vibration cues based on the simulated equipment performance and operator actions.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**CHSM Sugar Cane Harvester Simulator**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

### 1850 Self Propelled Cane Loader Equipment for Base Machine

1850 SELF PROPELLED CANE LOADER  
Four Wheel Drive  
Boom Swings 90 Degrees to load wagons  
positioned on the right hand side

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 4045T 105 HP (78 KW)  
at 2300 RPM

Turbo Precleaner, Primary Filter and  
Safety Element

**TRANSMISSION:**

Hydrostatic Ground Drive System with  
2-Speed Transaxle and 2-Speed Motor  
giving Infinitely Variable Speed in all of  
Hydrostatic Drive

Max Speed - 18 MPH (29 KPH) in High Gear

**AXLES:**

Outboard Planetary Final Drives

Rear Axle - Oscillating and Steering

**HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:**

Machine Travel:

Variable Displacement Pump  
0-44 GPM at 2300 RPM

2-Speed Motor

Max. 5500 PSI

**Loading Function:**

Double Pump

35 and 25 GPM at 2200 RPM

Max. 2500 PSI

Double Valve - Swing, Flex and Pile

Independent From Grab and Tilt

Priority Steering Valve on 25 GPM Pump

**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**

12 Volt

120 Amp Alternator

1 Maintenance Free Battery

925 Amp Cold Cranking Power

**STEERING AND BRAKES:**

Rear Wheel Hydrostatic

Power Steering

Priority Oil Supply

Mechanical Spring Applied

Hydraulic Release Wet Disk Brake

Mounted in Axle Parking Brake

Hydrostatic Braking for Service Brakes

**BOOM:**

Dual Articulated Boom

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

23.1 x 26 Size Tires 12PR

Push Piler, Canopy, Muffler

Horn, Backup Alarm and Work Lights

Signal and Flasher Safety Lights with Slow Moving

Vehicle Symbol

Engine Warning System (Coolant Temperature and Oil  
Pressure)

Air Cleaner Service Indicator

Counterweights - Three 500 Lbs.

Cab with Air Conditioner

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

#### BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.*

0372T8	1850 Self Propelled Cane Loader	138,411.00
--------	---------------------------------	------------

#### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

8000	English	No Charge
8010	Spanish	No Charge
8020	French	No Charge

#### SHIPPING PREPARATION

8500	No Export Prep (US Market Only)	In Base Price
8501	Export Prep (Mexico Market Only) <i>Unit with cab installed but piler not installed.</i>	964.00
8502	Export Prep <i>Unit mounted on steel wheels for shipping in HC 40' container . Piler and cab (or canopy) not installed.</i>	1,884.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**1850 Self Propelled Cane Loader**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>WHEELS AND TIRES</b>			
2000		Wheels and Tires <i>23.1 X 26 12PR R1 - All Four Tires.</i>	In Base Price
<b>PILER</b>			
2100		Piler <i>Push type piler.</i>	In Base Price
<b>COUNTERWEIGHT</b>			
3010		Counterweight Package <i>Provides three 227 kg. (500 Lb.) counterweights installed on left hand side, opposite the boom. Improves machine stability.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CAB OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
2210		Cab with Air Conditioner	In Base Price

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

CB21471219	<b>Miscellaneous:</b> SP-1800 Engine Conversion Kit # CAT 3304 to JD4045T <i>Kit consists of a new John Deere 105HP (78KW) with its mounting skid, mounts, mounting hardware, radiator, muffler, air cleaner assy, hoses and fittings. It also includes pump drive, propulsion pump and motor, interconnect hoses/fittings and controls. Also includes required hydraulic system hoses/fittings and filters for the relocation of the existing functions vane pump. Kit also contains the complete 12 Volt electrical system including new dash with gauges and switches, wiring harness, lights, new battery box with battery, cables and disconnect switch. NOTE # This kit is not designed for older SP1800 Loaders that had a taper shaft instead of a spline shaft vane pump.</i>	34,994.30
------------	--	-----------



AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader**  
Equipment for Base Machine

2254 SELF PROPELLED CANE LOADER

Four Wheel Drive Loader with  
Assisted Rear Wheel Drive  
Boom Swings 180 Degrees to load wagons  
positioned on the right or left hand sides

ENGINE:

John Deere Powered 6068T 200 HP  
at 2400 RPM  
3 Stage Air Cleaning System

TRANSMISSION:

3 Speed  
Hydrostatically Driven in Forward  
or Reverse by an Infinitely Variable  
56 GPM Max Pump  
Hydrostatic Dynamic Braking  
Front Axle Mechanical Parking Brake

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:

Double Vane Pump  
36 and 21 GPM at 2200 RPM  
Driving All Functions Including Steering  
High Capacity Oil Cooler

AXLE, WHEEL AND TIRE ASSEMBLIES:

Rigid Front Axle with Transmission  
and Outboard Gear Final Drives  
Rear Oscillating Steering with  
Hydraulic Rear Final Planetary Drives  
(2) 24.5 X 32 12PR R1  
Front Wheel/Tire  
(2) 18.4 X 26 6PR R1  
Rear Wheel/Tire

PILER:

Push Piler

BOOM:

6.1 Meter High Reach  
180 Degree Right and Left Swing  
Swing Cushioned at Both Extremes

GRAB:

1500 Kg. Capacity

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:

12 Volt  
90 Amp Alternator  
Two Sealed, 925 Amp Cold Cranking  
Batteries

OPERATOR'S STATION

Pressurized A/C Cab with  
Improved Visibility  
Joystick Controls  
Oil Pressure/Water Temperature/  
Voltmeter, Tachometer

MISCELLANEOUS:

Tropical Radiator and Oil Cooler  
Working Lamps  
Horn  
303 Liter Fuel Tank  
320 Liter Hydraulic System Oil Tank  
Remote Engine Oil Drain  
Oil Pressure/Water Temperature  
Warning System

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.*

0031T8	2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader	242,044.00
--------	---------------------------------	------------

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

8000	English	No Charge
8010	Spanish	No Charge
8020	French	No Charge

**SHIPPING PREPARATION**

8500	No Export Prep (US Market Only)	In Base Price
8501	Export Prep (Mexico Market Only)	964.00
8503	Export Prep	1,026.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Unit fully assembled with piler and cab installed.</i>			
8510		Export Prep <i>Wheels, final drives, rear axle, piler and other components removed to ship in container. Main unit with cab installed and prepared for Lift On - Lift Off Shipping.</i>	1,828.00
<b>WHEELS AND TIRES</b>			
2005		Front Tires 24.5 X 32 12PR R1Rear Tires 18.4 X 26 6PR R1 <i>Requires Code 2500 or 2505.</i>	In Base Price
2010		Front Tires 30.5 X 32 14PR R2Rear Tires 23.1 X 26 10PR R2 <i>Requires Code 2510.</i>	3,227.00
<b>PILER</b>			
2100		Piler <i>Push type piler.</i>	In Base Price
2130		10 Chain Piler <i>Optional Piler has two cleaning sections, each equipped with five chains that agitate the cane while piling it to release soil and debris.</i>	31,520.00
<b>DRIVE SYSTEM</b>			
2500		Hydraulic Power Assist for 1.5M Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 2005. Loader is front wheel drive with selectable assisted rear wheel drive for field conditions demanding more traction. Maximum Loader travelling speed is 29 KPH. With this option the loader thread is 3.0 meters.</i>	In Base Price
2505		Hydraulic Power Assist For 1.8M Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 2005. Loader is front wheel drive with selectable assisted rear wheel drive for field conditions demanding more traction. Maximum Loader travelling speed is 29 KPH. The front axle has extensions that bolt to the standard axle (option 2500) and extend the final drives outwards. The front drive lines are longer. On the rear, a longer axle is used with a longer tie rod. The hydraulic hoses going to the rear motors and the steering cylinders are also longer. With this option the loader thread is 3.6 meters.</i>	4,544.00
2510		High Traction Hydraulic Power Assist <i>The Loader is full time four wheel drive with this option. Recommended for muddy fields or any other difficult ground condition where more traction is required. Maximum Loader travelling speed is 16 KPH. With this option the loader thread is 3.0 meters.</i>	15,761.00